

COVER SHEET

A	S	9	3	0	0	0	1	2	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

SEC Registration No.

[illegible]

(Company's Full Name)

3	5	T	H			F	L	R.			O	N	E			C	O	R	P	O	R	A	T	E			C	E	N	T	R	E,	
---	---	---	---	--	--	---	---	----	--	--	---	---	---	--	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--	--	---	---	---	---	---	----	--

D	O	Ñ	A		J	U	L	I	A		V	A	R	G	A	S		C	O	R.		M	E	R	A	L	C	O
---	---	---	---	--	---	---	---	---	---	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	--	---	---	----	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

A	V	E.		O	R	T	I	G	A	S		C	E	N	T	E	R,			P	A	S	I	G		C	I	T	Y
---	---	----	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--	---	---	---	---	---	----	--	--	---	---	---	---	---	--	---	---	---	---

(Business Address : No. Street City / Town / Province)

Atty. Arsenio A. Alfiler Jr.

Contact Person

(632) 706-7888/706-5982

Contact Tel No./Fax No.

1	2	3	1
---	---	---	---

Fiscal Year

					2	0	-	I	S				
	P	R	E	L	I	M	I	N	A	R	Y		

FORM TYPE

3rd Monday of April

Month Day
Annual Meeting

Secondary License Type, If Applicable

--	--	--

Dept. Requiring this Doc.

Amended Articles Number/Section

878

Total No. of Stockholders

Total Amount of Borrowings

	Total Amount

Domestic

Foreign

To be accomplished by SEC Personnel concerned

[illegible]

File Number

LCU

[illegible]

Document I.D.

Cashier

STAMPS

STAMPS

Remarks = pls. use black ink for scanning purposes

20-IS Preliminary: FPI



October 3, 2017

Dear Stockholder:

Please be advised that the annual meeting of the stockholders of the Corporation, as fixed by the Board of Directors of FORUM PACIFIC, INC. will be held on Tuesday, October 24, 2017 at 10:30 a.m. at One Café and Events Place, 6th Floor, One Corporate Centre, Doña Julia Vargas Ave. cor. Meralco Ave., Ortigas Center, Pasig City for the purpose of transacting the following business:

1. Call to order
2. Report on attendance and quorum
3. Approval of minutes of previous stockholders' meeting
4. Report to stockholders for the year 2016
5. Ratification of all acts and resolutions of the board of directors and management adopted during the preceding year
6. Election of board of directors for the ensuing term
7. Appointment of External Auditors
8. Appointment of External Counsels
9. Other Business as may properly come before the meeting
10. Adjournment

As fixed by the Board of Directors, stockholders of record date as of **October 2, 2017** shall be entitled to notice of, and vote at, said stockholders' meeting and for this purpose, the Board of Directors authorized the closing of the stock and transfer book of the Corporation from **October 3 to October 24, 2017**.

If you are not attending, you may submit a proxy statement to the office of the Corporate Secretary of this Corporation at the address below not later than ten (10) days before the meeting. Corporate stockholders are requested to attach to the proxy instrument their respective board resolutions in support to their proxies.

On the day of the meeting, you or your proxy are hereby required to bring this Notice and any form of identification with picture and signature (e.g. driver's license, SSS ID, company ID, etc.) to facilitate registration.


ARSENIO A. ALFILER, JR.
Corporate Secretary

Unit 3104, 31st Floor
Antel Global Corporate Center
#3 Doña Julia Vargas Avenue,
Ortigas Center, Pasig City

PROXY

The undersigned stockholder of **FORUM PACIFIC, INC.** (the "Company") hereby appoints _____ or in his absence, the Chairman of the meeting, as *attorney* and *proxy*, with power of substitution, to present and vote all shares registered in his/her/its name as proxy of the undersigned stockholder, at the Annual Meeting of Stockholders of the Company on October 24, 2017 and at any of the adjournments thereof for the purpose of acting on the following matters:

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Approval of minutes of previous meeting held on November 8, 2016.
☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Abstain | 5. Election of Diaz Murillo Dalupan and Co., CPAs, as independent auditors.
☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Abstain |
| 2. Approval of annual report.
☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Abstain | 6. Election of Corporate Counsels, Phils. As external counsels.
☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Abstain |
| 3. Ratification of all acts and resolutions of the Board of Directors and Management adopted during the preceding year.
☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Abstain | 7. At their discretion, the proxies named above are authorized to vote upon such other matters as may properly come before the meeting.
☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Abstain |

4. Election of Directors
☐ Vote for all nominees listed below:
Rogelio D. Garcia
Elvira A. Ting
Peter S. Salud
Kenneth T. Gatchalian
Arthur R. Ponsaran
Lamberto B. Mercado, Jr.
Joaquin P. Obieta
Omar M. Guinomla
Richard L. Ricardo
Byoung Hyun Suh (Independent)
Sergio R. Ortiz-Luis, Jr. (Independent)

PRINTED NAME OF STOCKHOLDER

☐ Withhold authority for all nominees listed above

SIGNATURE OF STOCKHOLDER/
AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY

☐ Withhold authority to vote for the nominees listed below:

DATE

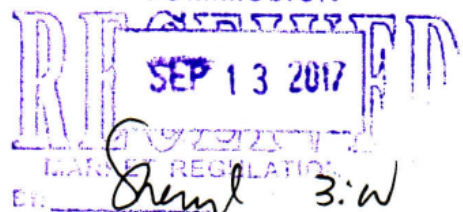
THIS PROXY SHOULD BE RECEIVED BY THE CORPORATE SECRETARY ON OR BEFORE OCTOBER 6, 2017, THE DEADLINE FOR SUBMISSION OF PROXIES.

THIS PROXY IS NOT REQUIRED TO BE NOTARIZED, AND WHEN PROPERLY EXECUTED, WILL BE VOTED IN THE MANNER AS DIRECTED HEREIN BY THE STOCKHOLDER(S). IF NO DIRECTION IS MADE, THIS PROXY WILL BE VOTED "FOR" THE ELECTION OF ALL NOMINEES AND FOR THE APPROVAL OF THE MATTERS STATED ABOVE AND FOR SUCH OTHER MATTERS AS MAY PROPERLY COME BEFORE THE MEETING IN THE MANNER DESCRIBED IN THE INFORMATION STATEMENT AND/OR AS RECOMMENDED BY MANAGEMENT OR THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

A STOCKHOLDER GIVING A PROXY HAS THE POWER TO REVOKE IT AT ANYTIME BEFORE THE RIGHT GRANTED IS EXERCISED. A PROXY IS ALSO CONSIDERED REVOKED IF THE STOCKHOLDER ATTENDS THE MEETING IN PERSON AND EXPRESSED HIS INTENTION TO VOTE IN PERSON.

**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
SEC FORM 20-IS
INFORMATION STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 20
SECURITIES REGULATION CODE**

**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE
COMMISSION**



1. Check the appropriate box:
☒ Preliminary Information Statement
☐ Definitive Information Statement
2. Name of Registrant as specified in its charter : **FORUM PACIFIC, INC.**
(the "Corporation")
3. Province, country or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization : **Metro Manila, Philippines**
4. SEC Identification Number : **SEC Registration No.**
AS 93000120
5. BIR Tax Identification Code : **TIN No. 002-155-598-000**
6. Address of Registrant's Principal Office : **35th Floor One Corporate Centre,**
Doña Julia Vargas Ave. cor.
Meralco Ave., Ortigas Center,
Pasig City
7. Registrant's telephone number, including area code : **(632) 706-7888**
8. Date, time and place of stockholders meeting : **October 24, 2017 at 10:30 A.M.,**
One Café and Events Place
6th Floor One Corporate Centre
Doña Julia Vargas Ave. cor.
Meralco Ave. Ortigas Center,
Pasig City
9. Approximate date on which the Information Statement are first to be sent or given to security holders : **October 3, 2017**
10. In case of Proxy Solicitation : **Not applicable**
11. Securities registered pursuant to Sections 4 and 8 of the RSA (information on number of shares and amount of debt is applicable only to corporate registrants):

Title of Each Class	No. of Shares of Common Stock Outstanding or Amount of Debt Outstanding
Common Shares- P1.00 par value	Issued and Outstanding – 1,838,943,246

12. Are any or all of registrant's securities listed on the Philippine Stock Exchange?

Yes X No

The common shares of the Corporation are listed on the Philippine Stock Exchange.

PART 1

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Item 1. Date, Time and Place of Meeting of Security Holders

Date, Time, and Place of Meeting : **October 24, 2017
10:30 A.M.,
One Café and Events Place
6th Floor One Corporate Centre
Doña Julia Vargas Ave. cor.
Meralco Ave. Ortigas Center,
Pasig City**

Complete Registrant's Mailing Address : **35th Floor, One Corporate Centre
Doña Julia Vargas Ave. cor.
Meralco Ave. Ortigas Center,
Pasig City**

The approximate date on which the Information Statement are first to be sent and given to the security holders shall be on : **October 3, 2017**

Item 2. Dissenters' Right of Appraisal

Under Section 81 and 42 of the Corporation Code, stockholders who dissent to certain corporate actions are given the right of appraisal. Among others, appraisal rights are available to dissenters in case the corporation invests its funds in another corporation or business for any purpose other than its primary purpose. The appraisal right may be exercised by any stockholder who shall have voted against the proposed corporate action, by making a demand on the corporation within thirty (30) days after the date on which the vote was taken for the payment of the fair value of his shares.

There are no matters or proposed corporate actions to be taken up during the annual stockholders meeting which may give rise to a possible exercise by security holders of their appraisal rights under Title X of the Corporation of the Philippines.

THE STOCKHOLDER MUST VOTE AGAINST THE PROPOSED CORPORATE ACTION IN ORDER TO AVAIL HIMSELF OF THE APPRAISAL RIGHT

Item 3. Interest of Certain Persons in or Opposition to Matters to be acted upon

Each of the incumbent Directors or Officers of the Corporation since the beginning of the last fiscal year or any associate of any of the foregoing persons do not have any substantial interest, direct or indirect, by security holdings or otherwise, in any matter to be acted upon.

None of the incumbent Directors of the Corporation has issued any notice in writing of an intention to oppose any action to be taken by the registrant at the meeting.

B. CONTROL AND OTHER INFORMATION

Item 4. Voting Securities and Principal Holders Thereof

(a) Class of Voting Shares as of August 31, 2017;

	Shares Outstanding	No. of Vote Each Share is Entitled
Common Shares:		
Filipino	1,788,418,304	One (1) vote per share
Foreign	50,524,942	One (1) vote per share
Total	1,838,943,246	

The Corporation has 1,838,943,426 outstanding common shares, the only shares traded by the Corporation as of August 31, 2017. Every stockholder shall be entitled to one vote for each share of stock held as of the established record date.

Record Date:

(b) All stockholders of record as of October 2, 2017 are entitled to notice and vote at the Corporation's Annual Meeting of the Stockholders.

(c) Manner of Voting:

The election of directors shall be taken up at the meeting and pursuant to Section 24 of the Corporation Code. The holders of common stock (Class A) are entitled to one vote per share but in connection with the cumulative voting feature applicable to the election of directors, each stockholder is entitled to as many votes as shall equal the number of shares held by such person at the close of business on the record date, multiplied by the number of directors to be elected. A stockholder may cast all such votes for a single nominee or may apportion such votes among any two or more nominees. The shares shall be voted/cast by secret balloting and/or rising of hands. In all matters included in the agenda, except the election of directors, the counting of vote will be done through the regular method.

The report attached to this SEC Form 20-IS is the management report to stockholders required under SRC Rule 20 to accompany the SEC Form 20-IS and is hereinafter referred to as the "Management Report".

Security Ownership of Certain Record and Beneficial Owners and Management

(1.) Security Ownership of Certain Record and Beneficial Owners

As of August 31, 2017, the Corporation knows of no one who beneficially owns in excess of 5% of the Corporation's common stock except as set forth in the table below.

The percentage of shares held is based on the outstanding shares of 1,838,943,246 plus the treasury shares of 36,056,750.

Title of Class	Name, address of Record Owner and Relationship with Issuer	Name of Beneficial Owner and Relationship with Record Owner	Citizenship	No. of Shares Held	% of total o/s shares
Common	International Polymer Corporation, T. Santiago St., Canumay, Valenzuela City (Stockholder)	same as record owner (see note 1)	Filipino	496,887,494	26.501
Common	PCD Nominee Corporation, 37/F Tower 1, The Enterprise Center, 6766 Ayala Ave. Cor. Paseo De Roxas, Makati City (Stockholder)	PCD Participants and their clients (see note 2)	Filipino	413,007,574	22.027
Common	The Wellex Group Inc., 35th Flr., One Corporate Center, Doña Julia Vargas ave., cor, Meralco ave., Ortigas Center, Pasig City (Stockholder)	same as record owner (see note 3)	Filipino	376,950,000	20.104

¹International Polymer Corporation ("IPC") is a significant shareholder of the Company. As per By-laws and the Corporation Code, the Board of Directors of IPC has the power to decide how the IPC shares in Forum Pacific Inc. are to be voted.

²The clients of each company have the power to decide how their shares are to be voted. Natural persons authorized to vote the shares of PCD Nominee cannot be identified until the proxy shall have been appointed in writing by the stockholder himself or by his duly authorized attorney-in-fact.

³The Wellex Group, Inc. ("TWGI") is a significant shareholder of the Company. As per By-laws and the Corporation Code, the Board of Directors of TWGI has the power to decide how the TWGI shares in Forum Pacific Inc. are to be voted.

(2.) Security Ownership of Directors and Management (As of August 31, 2017)

Title of Class	Name of Beneficial Owner	Amount and Nature of Beneficial Ownership	Citizenship	Percent of Class
Common	Rogelio D. Garcia	10 (direct)	Filipino	0.000
Common	Elvira A. Ting	400,001 (direct)	Filipino	0.021
Common	Peter S. Salud	29,990 (direct)	Filipino	0.002
Common	Kenneth T. Gatchalian	100 (direct)	Filipino	0.000
Common	Arthur R. Ponsaran	1 (direct)	Filipino	0.000
Common	Lamberto B. Mercado, Jr.	100 (direct)	Filipino	0.000
Common	Joaquin P. Obieta	1 (direct)	Filipino	0.000
Common	Omar M. Guinomla	100 (direct)	Filipino	0.000
Common	Richard L. Ricardo	100 (direct)	Filipino	0.000
Common	Byoung Hyun Suh	1,000 (direct)	Korean	0.000
Common	Sergio R. Ortiz-Luis, Jr.	100 (direct)	Filipino	0.000
	Atty. Arsenio A. Alfiler, Jr.	-	Filipino	0.000
All directors and Officers as a group		431,303		0.023

(3.) Voting Trust Holders of 5% or more

There are no voting trust holders of 5% or more.

(4.) Changes in Control

There is no change in control of the Corporation and there is no arrangement of which may result in change of control.

(d) No change in control of the corporation has occurred since the beginning of its last year.

Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers

Information required hereunder is incorporated by reference to the section entitled “Directors and Executive Officers of the Registrant” on pages 45 to 47 of the Management Report.

Presented below is the final list of candidates for directors:

The following are expected to be nominated to the Board of Directors of the Corporation for the ensuing year:

1.	Rogelio D. Garcia	7.	Joaquin P. Obieta
2.	Elvira A. Ting	8.	Omar M. Guinomla
3.	Peter S. Salud	9.	Richard L. Ricardo
4.	Kenneth T. Gatchalian	10.	Byoung Hyun Suh – Independent Director
5.	Arthur R. Ponsaran	11.	Sergio R. Ortiz-Luis, Jr. – Independent Director
6.	Lamberto B. Mercado, Jr.		

The aforementioned nominees are all incumbent directors. Their qualifications are presented on pages 45 to 47 of Management Report. The independent directors, Mr. Byoung Hyun Suh and Mr. Sergio R. Ortiz-Luis, Jr. will be serving their 6th and 4th year, respectively, as independent directors when elected during the annual meeting. A company's independent director shall serve for a maximum cumulative term of nine (9) years. After which, the independent director shall be perpetually barred from re-election as such. In the instance that a company wants to retain an independent director who has served for nine (9) years, the Board should provide meritorious justification/s and seek shareholders' approval during the annual shareholders' meeting pursuant to SEC Memorandum Circular No. 4 Series of 2017 (Term Limit of Independent Directors).

The Certifications of Independent Directors executed by the aforementioned independent directors of the Corporation are attached hereto. (Please refer to pages 17 and 18)

Ms. Elvira A. Ting recommended the nomination of the foregoing candidates for independent directors and the two regular directors. She has no relationships with these nominees.

None of the candidates for independent directors of the Corporation are related to Forum Pacific Inc.

The members of the Nomination Committee of the Corporation are the following:

1. Rogelio D. Garcia – Chairman
2. Peter S. Salud – Member
3. Sergio R. Ortiz-Luis, Jr. – Member

Information required by the SEC under SRC Rule 38 on the nomination and election of Independent Directors.

A. Definition

1. An independent director is a person who, apart from his fees and shareholdings, is independent of management and free from any business or other relationship which could, or could reasonably be perceived to, materially interfere with his exercise of independent judgment in carrying out his responsibilities as a director in the corporation and includes, among others, any person who:
 - 1.1 Is not a director or officer or substantial stockholder of the corporation or of its related companies or any of its substantial shareholders except when the same shall be an independent director of any of the foregoing;
 - 1.2 Does not own more than two percent (2%) of the shares of the corporation and/or its related companies or any of its substantial shareholders;
 - 1.3 Is not a relative of any director, officer or substantial shareholder of the corporation, any of its related companies or any of its substantial shareholders. For this purpose, relatives include spouse, parent, child, brother, sister, and the spouse of such child, brother or sister;
 - 1.4 Is not acting as a nominee or representative of any director or substantial shareholder of the corporation, and/or any of its related companies and/or any of its substantial shareholders, pursuant to a Deed of Trust or under any contract or arrangement;
 - 1.5 Has not been employed in any executive capacity by the corporation, any of its related companies and/or by any of its substantial shareholders within the last two (2) years;
 - 1.6 Is not retained, either personally or through his firm or any similar entity, as professional adviser, by the corporation, any of its related companies and/or any of its substantial shareholders, within the last two (2) years; or
 - 1.7 Has not engaged and does not engage in any transaction with the corporation and/or with any of its related companies and/or with any of its substantial shareholders, whether by himself and/or with other persons and/or through a firm of which he is a partner and/or a company of which he is a director or substantial shareholder, other than transactions which are conducted at arm's length and are immaterial.
2. No person convicted by final judgment of an offense punishable by imprisonment for a period exceeding six (6) years, or a violation of this Code, committed within five (5) years prior to the date of his election, shall qualify as an independent director. This is without prejudice to other disqualifications which the corporation's Manual on Corporate Governance provides.
3. Any controversy or issue arising from the selection, nomination or election of independent directors shall be resolved by the Commission by appointing independent directors from the list of nominees submitted by the stockholders.
4. When used in relation to a company subject to the requirements above:
 - 4.1 Related company means another company which is: (a) its holding company, (b) its subsidiary, or (c) a subsidiary of its holding company; and
 - 4.2 Substantial shareholder means any person who is directly or indirectly the beneficial owner of more than ten percent (10%) of any class of its equity security.

B. Qualifications and Disqualifications of Independent Directors

1. An independent director shall have the following qualifications:
 - 1.1 He shall have at least one (1) share of stock of the corporation;
 - 1.2 He shall be at least a college graduate or he has sufficient management experience to substitute for such formal education or he shall have been engaged or exposed to the business of the corporation for at least five (5) years;
 - 1.3 He shall be twenty one (21) years old up to seventy (70) years old, however, due consideration shall be given to qualified independent directors up to the age of eighty (80);
 - 1.4 He shall have been proven to possess integrity and probity; and
 - 1.5 He shall be assiduous.
2. No person enumerated under Section II (5) of the Code of Corporate Governance shall qualify as an independent director. He shall likewise be disqualified during his tenure under the following instances or causes:
 - 2.1 He becomes an officer or employee of the corporation where he is such member of the board of directors/trustees, or becomes any of the persons enumerated under letter (A) hereof;
 - 2.2 His beneficial security ownership exceeds two percent (2%) of the outstanding capital stock of the corporation where he is such director;
 - 2.3 Fails, without any justifiable cause, to attend at least 50% of the total number of Board meetings during his incumbency unless such absences are due to grave illness or death of an immediate family;
 - 2.4 Such other disqualifications that the Corporate Governance Manual provides.

C. Number of Independent Directors

All companies are encouraged to have independent directors. However, issuers of registered securities and public companies are required to have at least two (2) independent directors or at least twenty percent (20%) of its board size, whichever is the lesser.

D. Nomination and Election of Independent Directors

1. The Nomination Committee (the "Committee") shall have at least three (3) members, one of whom is an independent director. It shall promulgate the guidelines or criteria to govern the conduct of the nomination. The same shall be properly disclosed in the corporation's information or proxy statement or such other reports required to be submitted to the Commission.
2. Nomination of independent director/s shall be conducted by the Committee prior to a stockholders' meeting. All recommendations shall be signed by the nominating stockholders together with the acceptance and conformity by the would-be nominees.
3. The Committee shall pre-screen the qualifications and prepare a final list of all candidates and put in place screening policies and parameters to enable it to effectively review the qualifications of the nominees for independent director/s.
4. After the nomination, the Committee shall prepare a Final List of Candidates which shall contain all the information about all the nominees for independent directors, as required under Part IV (A) and (C) of Annex "C" of SRC Rule 12, which list, shall be made available to the Commission and to all stockholders through the filing and distribution of the Information Statement, in accordance with SRC Rule 20, or in such other reports the Corporation is required to submit to the Commission. The name of the person or group of persons who recommended the nomination of the independent director shall be identified in such report including any relationship with the nominee.
5. Only nominees whose names appear on the Final List of Candidates shall be eligible for election as independent director/s. No other nomination shall be entertained after the Final List of Candidates shall have been prepared. No further nominations shall be entertained nor allowed on the floor during the actual annual stockholders' meeting.

6. Election of Independent Director/s
 - 6.1 Except as those required under this Rule and subject to pertinent existing laws, rules and regulations of the Commission, the conduct of the election of independent director/s shall be made in accordance with the standard election procedures of the company or its by-laws.
 - 6.2 It shall be the responsibility of the Chairman of the Meeting to inform all stockholders in attendance of the mandatory requirement of electing independent director/s. He shall ensure that independent director/s is elected during the stockholders' meeting.
 - 6.3 Specific slot/s for independent directors shall not be filled-up by unqualified nominees.
 - 6.4 In case of failure of election for independent director/s, the Chairman of the Meeting shall call a separate election during the same meeting to fill up the vacancy.

E. Termination/Cessation of Independent Directorship

In case of resignation, disqualification or cessation of independent directorship and only after notice has been made with the Commission within five (5) days from such resignation, disqualification or cessation, the vacancy shall be filled by the vote of at least a majority of the remaining directors, if still constituting a quorum, upon the nomination of the Committee otherwise, said vacancies shall be filled by the stockholders in a regular or special meeting called for that purpose. An independent director so elected to fill a vacancy shall serve only for the unexpired term of his predecessor in office.

The procedures for the "Nomination and Election of Independent Directors pursuant to SRC Rule 38" are to be incorporated in the By-Laws of the Corporation. The Board of Directors approved the amendments to the Corporation's By-Laws to adopt SRC Rule 38 on December 14, 2004.

The By-Laws of the corporation were amended after the Stockholders' meeting on July 1, 2011 which includes the provisions of SRC Rule 38, as approved by the Board of Directors and Stockholders during the last Stockholders' meeting dated December 14, 2004.

F. Term Limits for Independent Directors

Pursuant to SEC Memorandum Circular No. 4 Series of 2017, the Commission in its en banc meeting on March 9, 2017 resolved to amend its rules on the term limit of independent directors as follows:

1. A company's independent director shall serve for a maximum cumulative term of nine (9) years;
2. After which, the independent director shall be perpetually barred from re-election as such in the same company, but may continue to qualify as a non-independent director;
3. In the instance that a company wants to retain an independent director who has served for nine (9) years, the Board should provide meritorious justification/s and seek shareholders' approval during the annual shareholders' meeting; and
4. Reckoning of the cumulative nine-year term is from 2012.

Significant Employees

There are no other employees other than the officers mentioned in the preceding subsection who are expected to make significant contribution to the business.

Family Relationships

Ms. Elvira A. Ting, the Vice Chairman/Director, is Mr. Kenneth T. Gatchalian's aunt, the Treasurer/Director. There are no family relationships up to the fourth civil degree either by consanguinity or affinity among directors, executive officers, persons nominated or chosen by the corporation to become directors, or executive officers other than the above.

Involvement in Certain Legal Proceedings

For the past 5 years up to September 12, 2017, the Company is not aware of any bankruptcy proceedings filed by or against any business of a director, person nominated to become a director, executive officer or control person of the Company is a party or of which any of their property is subject.

For the past 5 years up to September 12, 2017, the Company is not aware of any conviction by final judgment in a criminal proceeding, domestic or foreign, or being subject to a pending criminal proceeding, domestic or foreign, of any of its director, person nominated to become a director, executive officer, or control person.

For the past 5 years up to September 12, 2017, the Company is not aware of any order, judgment or decree not subsequently reversed, superseded, or vacated, by any court of competent jurisdiction, domestic or foreign, permanently or temporarily enjoining, barring, suspending, or otherwise limiting the involvement of a director, person nominated to become a director, executive officer, or control person of the Company in any type of business, securities, commodities, or banking activities.

For the past 5 years up to September 12, 2017, the Company is not aware of any findings by a domestic or foreign court of competent jurisdiction (in a civil action), the Commission or comparable foreign body, or a domestic or foreign exchange or electronic marketplace or self-regulatory organization, that any of its director, person nominated to become a director, executive officer, or control person has violated a securities or commodities law.

Certain Relationships and Related Transactions

In previous years, Forum Pacific, Inc. extended/obtained advances to/from related parties to finance the exploration activities of the related parties and to fund the overhead expenses of the Company. These advances are, in general, do not have fixed repayment terms and do not carry interest. (See Note 10 of the Audited Financial Statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2016).

Ownership Structure and the Company

Forum Pacific Inc. previously owned 60% of the stockholdings of Forum Coal Cebu Holdings, Inc. (FCCHI), a domestic corporation registered with the Philippine SEC on February 3, 2006. Its primary purpose is to acquire, hold and dispose of bonds, debentures, promissory notes, shares of capital and the likes, without engaging as a dealer or broker of securities. Its registered office is located at 14th Floor, Pearlbank Centre, 146 Valero Street, Salcedo Village, Makati City. FCCHI has 60% ownership of Forum Cebu Coal Corporation (FCCC), a domestic corporation which holds 100% interest in one (1) Coal Operating Contract in Cebu-COC 131.

FCCHI sold all of its shareholdings of FCCC on September 23, 2009 and decided to liquidate its business through shortening of its corporate term until November 30, 2009. FCCHI was formally dissolved pursuant to a resolution duly adopted by the FCCHI's Board of Directors and Stockholders representing at least two-thirds (2/3) of the outstanding capital stock dated October 9, 2009. Such dissolution was subsequently approved by the SEC on July 6, 2012.

On July 19, 2012, FPI Board of Directors approved the write-off of the investment in FCCHI. As per Corporation Code of the Philippines, upon approval by the SEC of the amended Articles of Incorporation to shorten the corporate term, the corporation shall be deemed dissolved without any further proceedings. Hence, starting 2012, the Company needs not present consolidated financial statements.

Resignation of Directors Due to Disagreement

There are no directors who resigned or decline to stand for re-election because of disagreement.

Item 6. Compensation of Directors & Executive Officers

The following table lists the names of the Corporation's Directors and Executive Officers Annual Compensation for the two most recent years including the estimated compensation for year 2017. As observed, there was no compensation, in any form, to all Directors and key officers for the previous years due to the Company's tight cash position.

Name & Position	Year	Salary (In Php)	Other Variable Pay (In Php)
Peter S. Salud President/CEO/Director	2017	–	100,000
	2016	–	100,000
	2015	–	100,000
Rogelio D. Garcia Chairman of the Board/Director	2017	–	100,000
	2016	–	100,000
	2015	–	100,000
Elvira A. Ting Vice Chairman/Director	2017	–	50,000
	2016	–	50,000
	2015	–	50,000
Kenneth T. Gatchalian Treasurer/Director	2017	–	50,000
	2016	–	50,000
	2015	–	50,000
All other officers & directors as a Group unnamed	2017	–	340,000
	2016	–	340,000
	2015	–	340,000

The Chairman, Vice-Chairman, President, Treasurer and two independent directors are the only key officers who will be compensated for 2017.

The members of the Compensation Committee are the following:

1. Peter S. Salud – Chairman
2. Sergio R. Ortiz-Luis, Jr. – Member
3. Kenneth T. Gatchalian – Member

Standard Arrangement

Except for a nominal amount of per diem amounting to ₱10,000 during attendance in special meetings, there are no standard arrangements to which directors of the Corporation are compensated, or are to be compensated, directly or indirectly for any services provided as a director for the last completed calendar year and ensuing year.

Other Arrangements

There are no other arrangements pursuant to which any director of the Corporation was compensated, or is to be compensated directly or indirectly for any services provided as a director for the last completed calendar year and ensuing year, for any service provided as a director.

Employment Contracts and Termination of Employment and Change-in-Control Arrangements

There is no employment contract and termination of employees and change-in-control arrangement with directors and executive officers.

Warrants and Options Outstanding

There are no warrants and options outstanding held by Forum Pacific Inc.'s CEO, executive officers and all officers and directors as a group.

Item 7. Appointment of Independent Public Accountants

- a. Diaz Murillo Dalupan and Company, CPAs (DMDC), upon recommendation by the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors composed of Mr. Rogelio D. Garcia as Chairman and Ms. Elvira A. Ting and Mr. Byoung Hyun Suh as members, was re-appointed by the stockholders as the principal external auditors for the years 2016 and 2015, and is again being recommended to the stockholders for re-election as the Company's principal external auditors for the year 2017. The selection of external auditors is made on the basis of credibility, professional reputation, accreditation with the Securities and Exchange Commission and affiliation with a reputable foreign partner. The professional fees of the external auditors are approved by the Company after approval by the stockholders of the engagement and prior to the commencement of each audit season.

- b. In compliance with SEC Rule 68 paragraph 3(b)(iv) (Rotation of External Auditors), and as adopted by the Company, external auditors or engagement partners are rotated or changed every five years or earlier. Ms. Jocelyn J. Villaflores was the lead engagement partner from 2005 to 2008 and Ms. Rosemary D. De Mesa in 2009 to 2013 and Mr. Jozel Francisco C. Santos in 2014 to 2016 and will be recommended as engagement partner for the year 2017.
- c. Representatives of the said firm are expected to be present at the stockholders' meeting and they will have the opportunity to make statement if they desire to do so and are expected to be available to respond to appropriate questions.
- d. The members of the Audit Committee of the Corporation are the following:
 1. Rogelio D. Garcia – Chairman
 2. Elvira A. Ting – Member
 3. Byoung Hyun Suh – Member

External Audit Fees and Services

Fees approved in connection with the audit and audit-related services rendered by Diaz Murillo and Company pursuant to the regulatory and statutory requirements for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 amounted to ₱480,480 and ₱443,520 respectively, inclusive of 12% VAT and 10% out-of-pocket expenses.

No other service such as tax and assurance audit was provided by external auditors to the Company for the calendar year 2016 and 2015.

The Audit Committee Approval Policies and Procedures for the services rendered by the External Auditors

The Corporate Governance Manual of the company provides that the audit committee shall, among others:

- 1.) Evaluate all significant issues reported by the external auditors relating to the adequacy, efficiency and effectiveness of policies, controls, processes and activities of the Company.
- 2.) Ensure that other non-audit work provided by the external auditors is not in conflict with their functions as external auditors.
- 3.) Ensure the compliance of the Company with acceptable audit and accounting standards and regulations.

The Company participated in the Corporate Governance Disclosure Survey conducted by the Philippine Stock Exchange per PSE Memorandum Circular No. 2014-0002 and submitted the accomplished survey form on 15 February 2017 covering the year 2016. The Company also submitted its Annual Corporate Governance Report (ACGR) on May 4, 2017 covering the year 2016.

The independent directors have submitted their Certificate of Qualification as required by the SEC vis-à-vis Section 38 of the Securities Regulation Code.

Changes in and disagreements with Accountants and Financial Disclosure

There are no changes in and disagreements with accountants on accounting and financial disclosure.

Item 8. Compensation Plans

Not applicable.

Item 9. Financial and Other Information

Audited Financial Statements as of 31 December 2016, Management's Discussion and Analysis and Market Price of Shares and other data related to the Corporation's financial information are attached hereto. The schedules required under Part IV(c) of Rule 68 are included in the Annual Report.

Item 10. Mergers, Consolidations, Acquisitions and Similar Matters

There is no action intended to be taken with respect to any transaction involving the following: (1) the merger or consolidation of the Corporation into or with any other entity; (2) the acquisition by the Corporation or any of its stockholders of securities of another person or entity; (3) the acquisition by the Corporation of any other going business or of the assets thereof; (4) the sale or other transfer of all or any substantial part of the assets of the Corporation; and (5) the liquidation or dissolution of the Corporation.

Item 11. Acquisition or Disposition of Property

There is no action to be taken with respect to any material acquisition or disposition of any property of the Corporation.

Item 12. Restatement of Accounts

There is no action to be taken with respect to the restatement of any asset, capital, or surplus account of the Corporation.

OTHER MATTERS**Item 13. Action with Respect to Reports**

- 1) The Annual Report and Audited Financial Statements for the year ended December 31, 2016 will be presented to the stockholders for approval by a majority vote of the stockholders. Approval of the Annual Report and Audited Financial Statements constitutes a ratification of the corporation's performance during the previous fiscal year contained therein.
- 2) Minutes of the Annual Stockholders' Meeting held last November 8, 2016 will also be presented to the stockholders for approval by a majority vote of the stockholders.
- 3) Ratification of the corporate acts of the board of directors, committees and executive officers of the Corporation since November 9, 2016 by a majority vote of the stockholders.
- 4) Election of members of the board of directors for a term of one (1) year.
- 5) Appointment of Diaz Murillo Dalupan and Company, CPAs (DMDC) as external auditors of the Company.
- 6) Appointment of Corporate Counsels, Philippines as external legal counsels of the Company.

Below is a summary of the Corporate Acts of the Board of Directors and Executive Officers subject to ratification of the stockholders:

July 29, 2016

Approval and authorization to file to SEC the second quarter financial report covering quarter ended June 30, 2015 and discussion of prospect future plans of the Company.

September 22, 2016

Setting the date of the annual stockholders' meeting on November 8, 2016 at 10:30 in the morning at One Café and Events Place, 6th Flr. One Corporate Centre, Doña Julia Vargas cor. Meralco Ave., Ortigas Center, Pasig City. The Board also set October 12, 2016 as record date for purposes of determining the shareholders entitled to receive Notice of Meeting and to vote and be elected during the said meeting.

November 8, 2016

Annual stockholders' meeting for 2016 agenda of which includes:

- a) Approval of minutes of 2015 stockholders' meeting
- b) Election of members of the board of directors for the year 2016-2015
- c) Approval of 2015 Audited Financial Statements
- d) Appointment of External Auditors
- e) Appointment of External Counsels

March 20, 2017

Approval of the audited financial statements including independent auditor's report for the year ended December 31, 2016.

September 7, 2017

Setting the date of the annual stockholders' meeting on October 24, 2017 at 10:30 in the morning at One Café and Events Place, 6th Flr. One Corporate Centre, Doña Julia Vargas cor. Meralco Ave., Ortigas Center, Pasig City. The Board also set October 2, 2017 as record date for purposes of determining the shareholders entitled to receive Notice of Meeting and to vote and be elected during the said meeting.

Item 14. Matters Not Required to be Submitted

There is action to be taken with respect to any matter which is not required to be submitted to a vote of the stockholders.

Item 15. Other Proposed Action

As of this report, there are no other matters which the Board of Directors intends to present or has reason to believe others will present at the meeting.

Item 16. Voting Procedures

(A) An affirmative vote by the stockholders owning at least a majority of the outstanding capital stock shall be sufficient for the approval of:

- 1) Minutes of the Previous Stockholders Meeting held on November 8, 2016;
- 2) 2016 Audited Financial Statements;
- 3) Ratification of Corporate Acts of the Board of Directors and Officers of the corporation;
- 4) Appointment of External Counsels;
- 5) Appointment of External Auditors;
- 6) Any other proposed action

(B) An affirmative vote by the stockholders owning at least a majority of the outstanding capital stock and majority of the Board of Directors shall be sufficient to amend the By-Laws and adopt new By-Laws. As stated:

Article VII of the By-Laws also provides that the By-Laws may be amended or repealed by stockholders owning or representing a majority of the outstanding capital stock and by a majority of the Board of Directors at any regular meeting, or at any special meeting called for the purpose, or the Board of Directors may, in any regular or special meeting thereof amend or repeal these By-Laws or adopt new By-Laws, provided, however, that this power to amend, modify, repeal these By-Laws or adopt new By-Laws may be delegated to the Board of Directors by the affirmative vote of the stockholders representing not less than two-thirds of the outstanding capital stock, provided, however, that any such delegation of powers to the Board of Directors shall be considered as revoked whenever stockholders representing majority of the outstanding capital stock of the Corporation shall so vote at a regular or special meeting called for the purpose.

The method by which votes will be counted:

(C) The holders of the majority interest of all outstanding stocks of the Corporation entitled to vote at the meeting present in present or by proxy shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

(D) The holders of common stock are entitled to one vote per share, but in connection with the cumulative voting feature applicable to the election of directors, each stockholders is entitled to as many votes as shall equal the number of shares held by such person at the close of business on record date, multiplied by the number of directors to be elected. A stockholder may cast all of such votes for a single nominee or may apportion such votes among any two or more nominees. The shares shall be voted/cast by secret balloting and/or raising of hands in all matters included in the agenda. The stockholders are entitled to one vote per share. For the election of directors, the counting will be cumulative. The counting of votes will be done by the Corporate Secretary with the assistance of the representatives of the Corporation's independent auditor, Diaz Murillo Dalupan and Company and Stock Transfer Agent, BDO Unibank, Inc. All votes attaching to the shares owned by stockholders whose proxies were received by the Corporation will be cast in accordance with the instructions given or authority granted under proxies.

The Corporate Secretary shall record all the votes and proceedings of the stockholders and of the Directors in a book kept for that purpose.

Item 17. Amendment of Charters, By-Laws & Other Documents

Except for the following, no other amendment was made by the Corporation as of this report:

- 1) Amendment of the Article III of the Articles of Incorporation, as amended at a meeting of the Board of Directors held on March 11, 2011 and at the stockholders' meeting held on July 8, 2011 and approved by the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) on September 30, 2011. (Change of principal office address from 22nd Floor Citibank Tower, 8741 Paseo De Roxas, Makati City to 35th Floor One Corporate Centre, Doña Julia Vargas cor. Meralco Ave., Brgy. San Antonio, Ortigas Center, Pasig City).
- 2) Amendment of Section 9-13 of the Article III of Corporation's By-Laws as amended at the meeting of the Board of Directors and stockholders held on December 16, 2004 and approved by SEC on September 30, 2011. [Formation of different committees (executive, audit, nomination, compensation and other board committees) including definition of duties and responsibilities].
- 3) Amendment of the Article I of the Articles of Incorporation (amending the name of the Corporation from Air Philippines International Corp. to Forum Pacific, Inc.) as amended at the meeting held by the Board of Directors held on May 2, 2000 and at the stockholders' meeting held on August 8, 2000 and approved by the SEC on November 20, 2000.

Undertaking

Forum Pacific Inc., as registrant, will provide the stockholders a copy of SEC Form 17- A free of charge. Any written request for a copy of SEC Form 17-A shall be addressed to the Office of the Corporate Secretary c/o FORUM PACIFIC, INC. 35th Floor, One Corporate Centre, Doña Julia Vargas Ave., corner Meralco Ave. Ortigas Center, Pasig City, Philippines.

SIGNATURE PAGE

After reasonable inquiry and to the best of my knowledge and belief, I certify that the information set forth in this report is true, complete and correct. This report is signed in the City of Pasig on September 12, 2017.

Forum Pacific, Inc. By:


ARSENIO A. ALFILER, JR.
Corporate Secretary

CERTIFICATION OF INDEPENDENT DIRECTOR

I, Sergio R. Ortiz-Luis, Jr., Filipino, of legal age and a resident of 151 cor. 3rd St. & 10th Ave., Riverside Village, Pasig City, after having been duly sworn to in accordance with law do hereby declare that:

1. I am an independent director of Forum Pacifico, Inc. and have been its independent director since 2016.
2. I am affiliated with the following companies or organizations:

COMPANY	POSITION	PERIOD OF SERVICE
Alliance Global, Inc.	Vice Chairman	2007 – present
Waterfront Phils., Inc.	Independent Director	2005 – present
B.A. Securities	Independent Director	2012 – present
Weller Industries, Inc.	Independent Director	2016 – present
Waterfront Manila Premier Development, Inc.	Director	2017

3. I possess all the qualification and none of the disqualifications to serve as an Independent Director of Forum Pacifico, Inc., as provided for in Section 38 of the Securities Regulation Code, its Implement Rules and Regulations and other SEC issuances.
4. I am not related to any director/officer/substantial shareholder of Forum Pacifico, Inc. and its subsidiaries and affiliates other than the relationship provided under Rule 38.2.3 of the Securities Regulation Code.
5. To the best of my knowledge, I am not the subject of any pending criminal or administrative investigation or proceeding.
6. I shall faithfully and diligently comply with my duties and responsibilities as independent director under the Securities Regulation code and its Implementing Rules and Regulations, Code of Corporate Governance and other SEC issuances.
7. I shall inform the Corporate Secretary of Forum Pacifico, Inc. of any changes in the abovementioned information within five days from its occurrence.

Done, this SEP 11 2017 day of SEP 11 2017 at PASIG CITY


SERGIO R. ORTIZ-LUIS, JR.
Affiant

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this SEP 11 2017 day of SEP 11 2017 at PASIG CITY
affiant personally appeared before me and exhibited to me his Community Tax Certificate No. 10354462
issued at Pasig City on January 6, 2017.

BIR TIN: 107 846 782

Doc. No. 328
Page No. 67
Book No. 4
Series of 2017


JOYANA S. ABOGA-A
Notary Public for and in the City of Pasig
Appointment No. 72 (2017-2018)
Commission expires on Dec. 31, 2018
181, One Corporate Center, Jolie Vargas Ave.
corner Menalco Ave., Ortigas Center, Pasig City
Mail No. 60963
PTR No. 2516487, Jan. 5, 2017, Pasig City
BSP No. 014110, Lifetime; R. Santos Chapter
MCLE No. 91-0002941 (until April 14, 2022)

CERTIFICATION OF INDEPENDENT DIRECTOR

I, Byoung Hyun Suh, Korean, of legal age and a resident of Unit 2006B The Salcedo Place, Tordesillas St., Salcedo Village, Makati City, after having been duly sworn to in accordance with law do hereby declare that:

8. I am an Independent director of Forum Pacifico, Inc. and have been its Independent director since June 2011.
9. I am affiliated with the following companies or organizations:

COMPANY	POSITION	PERIOD OF SERVICE
Pan Islands, Inc.	President	February 1995 - present
World OKTA (Overseas Korean Traders Association) Federation	Director	November 2004 - present
National Unification Advisory Council – R.O.K. Southeast Asia Chapter	President Advisor	July 2009 – June 2013 July 2014 - present
Wetlex Industries, Inc.	Independent Director	June 2011 - present
Metro Alliance Holdings & Equities Corp.	Independent Director	2016 - present

10. I possess all the qualification and none of the disqualifications to serve as an Independent Director of Forum Pacifico, Inc., as provided for in Section 38 of the Securities Regulation Code, its Implement Rules and Regulations and other SEC Issuances.
11. I am not related to any director/officer/substantial shareholder of Forum Pacifico, Inc. and its subsidiaries and affiliates other than the relationship provided under Rule 38.2.3 of the Securities Regulation Code.
12. To the best of my knowledge, I am not the subject of any pending criminal or administrative investigation or proceeding.
13. I shall faithfully and diligently comply with my duties and responsibilities as Independent director under the Securities Regulation code and its Implementing Rules and Regulations, Code of Corporate Governance and other SEC Issuances.
14. I shall inform the Corporate Secretary of Forum Pacifico, Inc. of any changes in the abovementioned information within five days from its occurrence.

Done, this SEP 11 2017, at PASIG CITY

BYOUNG HYUN SUH
Affiant

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this SEP 11 2017 day of PASIG CITY,
affiant personally appeared before me and exhibited to me his Community Tax Certificate No. 25011834 issued at Makati City on Jan.06,2017.

BIR TIN: 122 963 522

Doc. No. 327
Page No. 67
Book No. 4
Series of 2017

JOYNT S. ABOGAA
Notary Public for and in the City of Pasig
Appointment No. 73 (2017-2022)
Commission expires on Dec. 31, 2018
304, One Corporate Center, Julia Vargas Ave.
corner Mercedes Ave., Ortigas Center, Pasig City
Roll No. 00963
PTR No. 2810487, Jan. 5, 2017, Pasig City
IBP No. 014110, Lifetime; E. Samar Chapter
MQUE No. VI-0002941 (until April 14, 2022)

Republic of the Philippines)
Pasig City) S.S.

CERTIFICATION

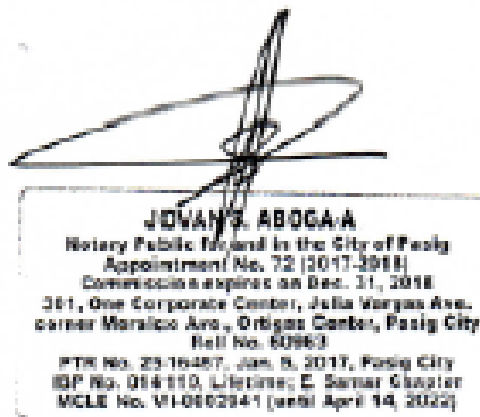
I, ARSENIO A. ALFILER, JR., Filipino, of legal age, with office address at 31st Floor Antel Global Corporate Center, Dofia Julia Vargas Ave., Ortigas Center, Pasig City, after having been duly sworn in accordance with law do hereby declare that:

1. I am the Corporate Secretary of FORUM PACIFIC, INC. (the "Company"), a corporation organized and existing under Philippine law, with principal office address at 35th Floor One Corporate Centre, Dofia Julia Vargas Ave. corner Meralco Ave., Ortigas Center, Pasig City;
2. All incumbent directors and officers of the Company are not connected with any government agency or its instrumentalities, except for Lamberto B. Mercado, Jr.
3. Lamberto B. Mercado, Jr., one of the directors of the Company, is out of the country. Hence, the Company undertakes to submit Letter Consent upon his arrival in the country or before the Annual Stockholders' Meeting.


ARSENIO A. ALFILER, JR.
Corporate Secretary

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this SEP 11 2017 of 1 2017 2017, in PASIG CITY affiant exhibiting to me his Tax Identification No. 108-150-742 issued by the Bureau of Internal Revenue.

Doc. No. 330
Page No. 67
Book No. 4
Series of 2017



PART 2

MANAGEMENT REPORT AS REQUIRED BY SRC RULE 20 INCLUDING FINANCIAL INFORMATION FOR 2ND QUARTER OF 2017

BUSINESS AND GENERAL INFORMATION

1.) Brief Description of the General Nature and Scope of the Registrant's Business and its Subsidiary

Forum Pacific, Inc. (FPI) is a company incorporated in the Philippines and registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) on January 8, 1993, with a principal office at the 35th Floor One Corporate Center, Doña Julia Vargas Ave. corner Meralco Ave., Ortigas Center, Pasig City.

The shares of FPI are listed and traded in the Philippine Stocks Exchange or PSE. Formerly known as Air Philippines International Corporation, FPI was registered to engage in investing, purchasing and acquiring assets of any kind and description with the secondary purpose of engaging in the exploration, development and production of petroleum and related products, as well as other mineral and chemical substances.

The Company previously owns 60% of the stockholdings of Forum Coal Cebu Holdings, Inc. (FCCHI), a domestic corporation registered with the SEC on February 3, 2006. Its primary purpose is to acquire, hold and dispose of bonds, debentures, promissory notes, shares of capital and the likes, without engaging as a dealer or broker of securities. FCCHI owns 60% of Forum Coal Corporation (FCCC), a company holding one coal operating contract in Cebu. On September 23, 2009, FCCHI together with Forum (FEI) Ltd., entered into a Sale and Purchase Agreement (SPA) with CR Nichrome, Inc. for the sale of FCCC. As of September 30, 2009, FCCHI ceased to have control over FCCC. FCCHI then decided through its Board of Directors to liquidate its business through shortening of its corporate term until November 30, 2009.

On November 30, 2009, FCCHI was formally dissolved pursuant to a resolution duly adopted by the FCCHI's Board of Directors and Stockholders representing at least two-thirds (2/3) of the outstanding capital stock dated October 9, 2009. Such dissolution was subsequently approved by the SEC on July 6, 2012.

On July 19, 2012, FPI Board of Directors approved the write-off of the investments in FCCHI. As per Corporation Code of the Philippines, upon approval by the SEC of the amended Articles of Incorporation to shorten the corporate term, the corporation shall be deemed dissolved without any further proceedings. **Hence, starting 2012, the Company needs not present consolidated financial statements.**

In 2008, the Company ceased to have control over ESBI when it did not avail of its pre-emptive rights to subscribe for additional shares in ESBI's increase in capitalization which happened in 2007.

On January 24, 2008, SEC resolved to deny the Company's request that it be allowed to pay a monetary fine in lieu of revocation of the registration of its securities. On March 27, 2008, SEC revoked the Company's registration of securities and permit to sell due to late filing of its annual financial report and other reportorial requirements. On May 5, 2008, the Company filed a petition to lift SEC's order of revocation of the registration of its securities and the permit to sell securities citing its compliance with SEC's directives to pay the assessed penalties in addition to said revocation and the fact that it has no pending case for violation of the provisions of the Securities Regulations Code and its Implementing Rules and Regulations.

On July 31, 2008, the SEC resolved to lift and set aside the revocation of the registration of the Company's securities and the permit to sell its securities.

In 2009, the Company again received an order of revocation of the registration and the permit to sell the Company's securities due to late filing of the Company's 2008 audited financial statements.

On August 31, 2010, the Company received an order of revocation of the registration and the permit to sell the Company's securities due to late filing of the Company's 2009 annual reports. On September 8, 2010, the Company requested for an extension of time until September 30, 2010 for the filing of the Company's 2009 audited financial statements which was granted by SEC in a letter dated September 13, 2010. On October 5, 2010, the Company again requested the SEC an additional thirty (30) working days within which to comply with the letter from the SEC dated August 31, 2010. However, on October 7, 2010, the Company's request was denied and the SEC provided a non-extendible period of three (3) days from receipt of the letter within which to submit the 2009 annual reports.

Subsequently on February 14, 2011, the Company paid fines and penalties in the amount of P2.77 million in lieu of the Company's revocation of Registration of securities and Permit to sell securities.

On May 13, 2011, the Company again paid SEC in the amount of P760,500 as payment for its outstanding fines and penalties. On May 17, 2011, PSE lifted the Company's revocation of Registration of Securities and Permit to sell.

Business Plans

To address the foregoing matters that may raise doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, the shareholders of the Company have committed in principle to provide full financial support to the Company to sustain its operations, meet the working capital requirements and settle obligations as they fall due.

With the volatile situation of metal and oil prices in the global market, the management's previous plan on banking on new petroleum and gas and other mining contracts is temporarily reserved. The management is currently evaluating potential buyers who recently expressed interest to buy out the Company's remaining 33.33% capital stock investment in Forum Exploration, Inc. (FEI), a subsidiary of Pangilinan-led Forum Energy Plc and the project operator for Libertad Gas Field or Service Contract (SC40). The management is currently on talks with three (3) different companies for the negotiation of the possible sale.

On the other hand, the Company is considering investing into industry of potential renewable energy sources like solar power, biofuels, hydro, wind and geothermal energy. The management is currently conducting research and feasibility study on this project.

With the Company's experience in the participation on Department of Energy's (DOE) 4th Philippine Energy Contracting Round (PECR 4) last April 2012, evaluation of which focuses on the Company's financial and technical qualifications, the Company will prioritize the improvement of its financial position and exploring new business opportunities in order to maintain strong and healthy cash flows, and at the same time, aspiring for maximized potential earnings.

For the next twelve months, the Company will do the following:

Plan of Operation

The Company will outline business target projects, welcome other business opportunities from different industries apart from oil and gas and mineral exploration and improve its financial position. As mentioned above, the management is currently discussing on how they will proceed with its remaining 33.33% capital stock investment in Forum Exploration, Inc.: On whether to sell or enter into partnership with potential buyers.

Capital Generation and Satisfaction

The Company will evaluate outstanding receivables and advances to affiliates and design collection program to improve the Company's financial status. The Board will also evaluate calling for the remaining stock subscription as source of fund for the future projects. The Company has net advances to affiliate of ₱277.5M, subscription receivable of ₱600M and unsubscribed stocks of ₱1.6B as of December 31, 2016. The Officers and major stockholders of the Company have committed to provide full financial support to the Company once its projects will materialize and a definite project is in place. The Company estimates that it will satisfy its capital funding within two (2) years from the finalization of business project plan.

Project Research and Development

The Company is affiliated with group of mining companies. Research for areas and land mine with potential mineral deposits is being outsourced from the affiliate's group of researchers composed of geologists and mining engineers. As of this report, the management has yet to identify areas and plan of exploration to be presented to the Board for approval and resolution. With the current situation of the mining sector in the country, whereas Department of Environment and Natural Resources (DENR) is carefully evaluating mining activities, the company will observe due diligence on its planned exploration once the Board approves pursuing investment in mining activities again.

Manpower and Capital Expenditures

The Company is contemplating to purchase equipment needed should the exploration results of the mine sites prove to be favorable. Additional equipment will also be acquired to enhance its operations. Other equipment needed will be provided also by its exploration partner, Forum Exploration, Inc. (FEI).

To date, the Company's main source of revenue came from its 33.33% capital stock investment in Forum Exploration, Inc. (FEI). With the new development on its management, the Company is hoping for a positive return on its investment.

The Company's management believes that such financial support and management plan are sufficient to provide the Company the ability to continue as a going concern. Accordingly, the financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

2.) Properties and Other assets

Forum Pacific Inc. carries financial assets at fair value. This account consists of:

	Forum Exploration, Inc. (FEI)	Philippine Estates Corporation (PHES)	Total
As of December 31, 2016			
Net carrying amount, December 31, 2015	₱ 63,890,638	₱ 14,306,018	₱ 78,196,656
Write-Off	-	-	-
Impairment loss	-	-	-
Unrealized fair value gain (loss)	-	(250,983)	(250,983)
Net carrying amount, December 31, 2016	₱ 63,890,638	₱ 14,055,035	₱ 77,945,673
Acquisition cost	₱ 73,211,573	₱ 7,529,480	₱ 80,741,053
Unrealized fair value gain (loss)	-	6,525,555	6,525,555
Accumulated impairment loss	(9,320,935)	-	(9,320,935)
Net carrying amount, as of December 31, 2016	₱ 63,890,638	₱ 14,055,035	₱ 77,945,673

	Forum Exploration, Inc. (FEI)	Philippine Estates Corporation (PHES)	Total
As of December 31, 2015			
Net carrying amount, December 31, 2014	₱ 63,890,638	₱ 19,576,656	₱ 83,467,294
Write-Off	-	-	-
Impairment loss	-	-	-
Unrealized fair value gain (loss)	-	(5,270,638)	(5,270,638)
Net carrying amount, December 31, 2015	₱ 63,890,638	₱ 14,306,018	₱ 78,196,656
Acquisition cost	₱ 73,211,573	₱ 7,529,480	₱ 80,741,053
Unrealized fair value gain (loss)	-	6,776,538	6,776,538
Accumulated impairment loss	(9,320,935)	-	(9,320,935)
Net carrying amount, as of December 31, 2015	₱ 63,890,638	₱ 14,306,018	₱ 78,196,656

Forum Exploration, Inc. (FEI)

This investment is classified as available-for-sale financial assets as the Company does not participate in the financial and operating policy of the investee which manifests control or significant influence. As of December 31, 2016, FPI has 33.33% ownership in Forum Exploration, Inc. The investment in FEI is stated at cost less impairment loss since there is no quoted price in an active market.

Philippine Estates Corporation (PHES)

This pertains to the Company's investment in 50,196,553 common shares which are registered and traded in the PSE and constitutes 3% ownership.

The fair value of PHES investment as of December 31, 2016 has been determined directly by reference to published prices in the active market. Consequently, an unrealized fair value loss was recognized amounting to ₱250,983 and charged to "other comprehensive income (loss)" account in the 2016 statements of comprehensive income and shown separately as "Unrealized fair value gain (loss) on AFS financial assets" in equity.

The Company's AFS financial assets as at December 31, 2016 and 2015 are not held as collateral for its financial liabilities.

3.) Risks

The Company is exposed to a variety of financial risks, which result from both its operating and financing activities. The Company's risk management is coordinated with the Board of Directors, and focuses on actively securing the short-term cash flows to finance its operations.

The Company's principal financial instruments comprise of cash, advances to related parties, AFS financial assets, accounts payable and other liabilities (excluding local and other taxes and other liabilities to government agencies) and advances from related parties. The main purpose of these financial instruments is to raise financing for the Company's operations. The Company does not actively engage in trading of financial assets for speculative purposes nor does it have options.

The most significant financial risks to which the Company is exposed to are described below:

Credit risk

Credit risk arises from cash and advances to related parties.

The maximum credit risk exposure of the financial assets is the carrying amount of the financial assets shown on the face of statement of financial position, as summarized below:

	2016	2015
Cash in bank	₱ 527,872	₱ 514,110
Advances to related parties, net of allowance	278,487,228	281,216,291
	₱ 279,015,100	₱ 281,730,401

The credit quality of financial assets is discussed below:

Cash in bank

The Company deposits its cash balance in a universal bank to minimize credit risk exposure.

Advances to related parties

As at December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Company classifies the credit quality of advances to related parties based on the following:

	2016	2015
Group 1	₱ 278,487,168	₱ 281,216,291
Group 2	213,009,332	213,009,332
Group 3	—	—
	₱ 491,496,500	₱ 494,225,623

- Group 1 – Past due but not impaired with expectation of collection.
- Group 2 – Past due and impaired with expectation of collection.
- Group 3 – Past due and impaired without expectation of collection.

Group 1 and 2 mainly relates to the advances to related parties which are in difficult economic situation.

The details of the Company's aging analysis of financial assets as at December 31, 2016 and 2015 are as follows:

		Past due but not impaired							
December 31, 2016	Total	Neither past due nor impaired	< 30 days	31-90 days	91-180 days	181-360 days	1-3 years	> 3 years but not impaired	Impaired
Cash in bank	P 527,872	P 527,872	P-	P-	P-	P-	P-	P-	P-
Advances to related parties - note 10	491,496,560	-	-	-	-	-	-	278,487,228	213,009,332
	P492,024,432	P 527,872	P-	P-	P-	P-	P-	P278,487,228	P213,009,332

		Past due but not impaired							
December 31, 2015	Total	Neither past due nor impaired	< 30 days	31-90 days	91-180 days	181-360 days	1-3 years	> 3 years but not impaired	Impaired
Cash in bank	P 514,110	P 514,110	P-	P-	P-	P-	P-	P-	P-
Advances to related parties - note 10	494,225,623	-	-	-	-	-	-	281,216,291	213,009,332
	P494,739,733	P 514,110	P-	P-	P-	P-	P-	P281,216,291	P213,009,332

The management continues to review receivable from related parties for any legally enforceable right to offset with liabilities with the expressed intention of the borrower to settle on a net basis.

As at December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Company has entered into an agreement with its related party to settle the advances.

Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk refers to the risk that the Company will not be able to meet its financial obligations as they fall due.

The Company is mainly exposed to liquidity risk through its maturing liabilities. The Company has a policy of regularly monitoring its cash position to ensure that maturing liabilities will be adequately met.

The Company manages liquidity risk through continuous collection of advances to related parties which is considered as cash inflow to finance its operation. The Company continuously monitoring forecast and actual cash flows and matching the maturity profiles of liabilities.

The details of the maturity analysis of the Company's liabilities are as follows:

December 31, 2016	Total	On demand	Less than three months	3-12 months	1-5 years
Account payable and other liabilities	P 714,353	P -	P -	P 714,353	P -
Advances from related parties	4,130,606	-	-	-	4,130,606
	P 4,844,959	P -	P -	P 714,353	P 4,130,606

December 31, 2015	Total	On demand	Less than three months	3-12 months	1-5 years
Account payable and other liabilities	P 355,941	P -	P -	P 355,941	P -
Advances from related parties	3,911,110	-	-	-	3,911,110
	P 4,267,051	P -	P -	P 355,941	P 3,911,110

Price risk

The Company is exposed to price risk on the fluctuation on the price or fair value of available-for-sale financial asset. It manages its risk arising from changes in market price by monitoring the changes in the market price of the investments. The fair value of available-for-sale financial asset is based on published prices in the market.

If the price of the available-for-sale financial asset had been 10% higher/lower the net income before tax for the year ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 would decrease/increase by ₱7,794,567 and ₱7,819,666, respectively.

Foreign currency risk

The Company is exposed to foreign exchange risk arising from currency exposures primarily with respect to the U.S. Dollars and other foreign currencies. Foreign exchange risk arises when future commercial transactions and recognized assets and liabilities are denominated in a currency that is not the Company's functional currency. Significant fluctuation in the exchange rates could significantly affect the Company's financial position.

The Company is mainly exposed to foreign currency risk through its advances from a related party which amounted to ₱4,130,606 and ₱3,911,110 as at December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

The sensitivity rate used on reporting foreign currency risk internally to key management personnel is 10% and it represents management's assessment of reasonably possible change in foreign exchange rates. The sensitivity analysis includes only outstanding foreign currency denominated monetary assets and liabilities and adjusts their translation at the period end for a 10% in foreign exchange rates. A positive number indicates an increase in net income when the Philippine Peso strengthens at 10% against the relevant currency. For 10% weakening of the Philippine Peso against the relevant currency, there would be an equal and opposite impact on the net income. If foreign exchange rates had been 10% higher/lower, the net loss before tax would decrease /increase by ₱413,061 and ₱391,111 in 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Capital Risk Objective and Management

The primary objective of the Company's capital management is to ensure its ability to continue as a going concern.

The Board of Directors has overall responsibility for monitoring of capital in proportion to risk. Profiles for capital ratios are set in the light of changes in the Company's external environment and the risks underlying the Company's business operations and industry.

The Company monitors capital on the basis of the gearing ratio. This ratio is calculated as net debt divided by total capital. Net debt is calculated as total borrowings (including accrued and other payables and advances from related parties as shown in the Company statement of financial position) less cash. Total capital is calculated as Equity as shown in the Company statement of financial position plus Net Debt.

Gearing ratio compares some form of owner's equity to borrowed funds. It is a measure of financial leverage demonstrating the degree to which the Company's activities are funded by owner's funds versus creditors' funds.

The gearing ratio as at December 31, 2016 and 2015 were as follows:

	2016	2015
Debt	₱ 4,844,959	₱ 4,267,051
Cash	(527,872)	(514,110)
Net debt	4,317,087	3,752,941
Equity	352,156,746	355,718,219
Gearing ratio	1.23%	1.06%

Fair Value Information

Assets measured at fair value

The following table gives information about how the fair values of the Company's assets and liabilities, which are measured at fair value at the end of each reporting period, are determined (in particular, the valuation technique(s) and inputs used).

	Fair value as at December 31		Fair value hierarchy	Valuation techniques	Significant unobservable input	Relationship of unobservable inputs to fair value
	2016	2015				
AFS financial assets	₱14,055,035	₱14,306,018	Level 1	Quoted bid prices in an active market	Not applicable	Not applicable

Assets and liabilities not measured at fair value

The following table gives information about how the fair values of the Company's assets and liabilities, which are not measured at fair value but the fair values are disclosed at the end of each reporting period, are determined.

2016				
	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Fair value hierarchy	Valuation techniques
Financial Assets				
Advances to related parties -noncurrent	₱278,487,228	₱239,139,194	(n/a)	(a)
Financial Liabilities				
Advances from related parties	₱ 4,130,606	₱ 3,546,984	(n/a)	(a)
2015				
	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Fair value hierarchy	Valuation techniques
Financial Assets				
Advances to related parties -noncurrent	₱281,216,291	₱232,003,440	(n/a)	(a)
Financial Liabilities				
Advances from related parties	₱ 3,911,110	₱ 3,226,666	(n/a)	(a)

For the long-term financial assets, the fair value of the non-interest bearing noncurrent assets is determined based on the discounted value of the future cash flows using the prevailing credit adjusted PDEX rates that are specific to the tenor of the instruments' cash flow as at reporting date. Discount rates used range from 3.88% in 2016 and 3.93% in 2015.

The carrying amounts of cash, advances to related parties (current) and accounts payable and other liabilities approximate their fair values due to the relatively short term maturities of these financial instruments.

4.) Legal Proceedings

The Company has a legal case involvement in the "Field Investigation Office v. Prospero Pichay, et. Al. For: Malversation." The case involves a complaint Malversation, violation of R.A. No. 3019, otherwise known as the Anti-Graft and Corrupt Practices Act," and violation of the Manual of Regulations for Banks in relation to Section 36 and 37 of R.A. No. 7653, otherwise known as the "New Central Bank Act," wherein the Board of Directors of the Local Water Utilities Administration (LWUA), FPI and The Wellex Group, Inc. (TWGI), among others, are charged with conspiring to (a) effect LWUA's supposed anomalous purchase in June 2009 from FPI (127,415 shares), TWGI (310,036 shares) and other individual stockholders (78,767 shares) of their total 445,377 shares, representing approximately 60% of the total shares, in Express Savings Bank, Inc. (ESBI) in the total amount of ₱101,363,302.85; and (b) infuse fresh capital in ESBI amounting to a total of ₱700,000,000. The Company's legal counsel filed a "Joint Rejoinder-Affidavit" dated December 1, 2014 on behalf of the Company's directors. In its Joint Resolution dated March 16, 2015, the Office of the Ombudsman found probable cause against FPI's directors:

Mr. Peter S. Salud, Weslie T. Gatchalian, Lamberto B. Mercado, Jr., Rogelio D. Garcia and Evelyn De la Rosa for the alleged crimes.

On March 25, 2015, the FPI directors filed their "Consolidated Motion for Reconsideration" dated March 23, 2015. On May 7, 2015, the FPI directors filed their "Supplement Consolidated Motion for Reconsideration" dated May 4, 2015.

In its Joint Order dated April 4, 2016, the Office of the Ombudsman denied the "Consolidated Motion for Reconsideration" dated March 23, 2015 and the "Supplement (To Consolidated Motion for Reconsideration)" dated May 4, 2015 filed by FPI directors namely Peter S. Salud, Weslie T. Gatchalian, Lamberto B. Mercado, Jr., Rogelio D. Garcia and Evelyn Dela Rosa for the alleged crimes. The Ombudsman maintained that there is probable cause to indict the FPI Directors for the alleged crimes.

Thus, On July 13, 2016, 3 criminal informations for Malversation, violation of R.A. No. 3019, as amended, and R.A. No. 7653, were filed with the Sandiganbayan against the FPI Directors. They thereafter file a "Motion for Judicial Determination of Probable Cause" dated July 15, 2016, praying for the dismissal of the criminal charges against them.

In its Resolution dated October 18, 2016, the Sandiganbayan, Fourth Division, partially granted the FPI Directors' Motion for Judicial Determination of Probable Cause, and dismissed 2 of the 3 criminal charges against them. On November 2, 2016, they filed their "Motion for Partial Reconsideration" dated October 30, 2016, praying for the dismissal of the remaining charge of violation of Section 3(e) of R.A. No. 3019, as amended, against them. To date, said Motion for Reconsideration is still pending resolution before the Sandiganbayan.

The case is still pending resolution of respondent's motions for reconsideration before the Office of the Ombudsman. The Company considers this as a contingency.

A case of illegal dismissal and claims for unpaid salaries, back wages, separation pay and damages was filed by an employee (logistic coordinator), on February 1996. The respondents on the said case are James Dale Hood, Air Philippines International (Formerly), Cophil Exploration & Drilling Co., Air Philippines International, Inc. and Forum Exploration, Inc. The management has its lawyer take care of the settlement and will plan to meet with the Sheriff or labor officer in-charge with the case. As of December 31, 2016, the claimant didn't make any demands or appeared before the Company's principal office address to enforce the said writ of execution.

5.) Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders

There was no matter submitted to a vote of security holders during 2016.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OR PLAN OF OPERATION

A copy of the Audited Financial Statements as of December 31, 2016 and Unaudited Second Quarter of 2017 Financial Statements are herein attached.

PLAN OF OPERATION

The following discussion and analysis should be read in conjunction with the accompanying financial statements and related notes as of December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, included elsewhere in this Annual Report. Our financial statements, and the financial information discussion below, have been prepared in compliance with Philippine Financial Reporting Standards (PFRS).

Forum Pacific, Inc. suffered losses for the past years due to country's economic crisis that greatly affect the stock market. Management believes that the going concern assumption is appropriate despite the existence of material uncertainty caused by recurring substantial losses of the Company. The Company incurred losses amounting to ₱3,310,490, ₱2,592,805 and ₱19,304,676 in 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively. To continue as going concern, the officers and major stockholders of the Company has committed to provide full financial support to the Company to sustain its operations, meet the working capital requirements and settle obligations as they fall due.

Business Plans

With the volatile situation of metal and oil prices in the global market, the management's previous plan on banking on new petroleum and gas and other mining contracts is temporarily reserved. The management is currently evaluating potential buyers who recently expressed interest to buy out the Company's remaining 33.33% capital stock investment in Forum Exploration, Inc. (FEI), a subsidiary of Pangilinan-led Forum Energy Plc and the project operator for Libertad Gas Field or Service Contract (SC40). The management is currently on talks with three (3) different companies for the negotiation of the possible sale.

The Company's previous plan of acquiring a mining company with existing Mineral Product Sharing Agreement (MPSA) with the government is temporarily set aside due to the current inactivity of the mining sector.

On the other hand, the Company is considering investing into industry of potential renewable energy sources like solar power, biofuels, hydro, wind and geothermal energy. The management is currently conducting research and feasibility study on this project. With the Company's experience in the participation on Department of Energy's (DOE) 4th Philippine Energy Contracting Round (PECR 4) last April 2012, evaluation of which focuses on the Company's financial and technical qualifications, the Company will prioritize the improvement of its financial position and exploring new business opportunities in order to maintain strong and healthy cash flows, and at the same time, aspiring for maximized potential earnings.

For the next twelve months, the Company will do the following:

Plan of Operation

The Company will outline business target projects, welcome other business opportunities from different industries apart from oil and gas and mineral exploration like investing into industries of potential renewable energy sources like solar power, biofuels, hydro, wind and geothermal energy; and improve its financial position. As mentioned above, the management is currently discussing on how they will proceed with its remaining 33.33% capital stock investment in Forum exploration, Inc.: On whether to sell or enter into partnership with potential buyers.

Capital Generation and Satisfaction

The Company will evaluate outstanding receivables and advances to affiliates and design collection program to improve the Company's financial status. The Board will also evaluate calling for the remaining stock subscription as source of fund for the future projects. The Company has net advances to affiliate of ₱277.5M, subscription receivable of ₱600M and unsubscribed stocks of ₱1.6B as of December 31, 2016. The Officers and major stockholders of the Company have committed to provide full financial support to the Company once its projects will materialize and a definite project is in place. The Company estimates that it will satisfy its capital funding within two (2) years from the finalization of business project plan.

Project Research and Development

The Company is affiliated with group of mining companies. Research for areas and land mine with potential mineral deposits is being outsourced from the affiliate's group of researchers composed of geologists and mining engineers. As of this report, the management has yet to identify areas and plan of exploration to be presented to the Board for approval and resolution. With the current situation of the mining sector in the country, whereas Department of Environment and Natural Resources (DENR) is carefully evaluating mining activities, the company will observe due diligence on its planned exploration once the Board approves pursuing investment in mining activities again.

Manpower and Capital Expenditures

The Company is contemplating to purchase equipment needed should the exploration results of the mine sites prove to be favorable. Additional equipment will also be acquired to enhance its operations. Other equipment needed will be provided also by its exploration partner, Forum Exploration, Inc. (FEI).

To date, the Company's main source of revenue came from its 33.33% capital stock investment in Forum Exploration, Inc. (FEI). With the new development on its management, the Company is hoping for a positive return on its investment.

The Company's management believes that such financial support and management plan are sufficient to provide the Company the ability to continue as a going concern. Accordingly, the financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

Key Performance Indicators

The company and its subsidiary determine their performance on the following five (5) indicators:

1. Advances to Related Parties – currently, The Wellex Group, Inc. (TWGI), one of the company's major stockholders, is funding all operational expenses of the Company. Total advances made as of December 31, 2016 and 2015 are ₱2,729,063 and ₱2,855,056, respectively. These advances are offset against the outstanding receivable of the company from TWGI.
2. Current Ratios - Current Assets against the Current Liabilities of the Company. It measures the company's ability to pay short-term obligations. Current Ratio for the Y2016 is 79.63% and 160.79% for Y2015. A significant decrease in the ratio by 81.16% was mainly due to accruals made in 2016 for the incurred legal expenses in connection with the on-going case against the company's directors.
3. Cash Ratio - the most conservative liquidity ratio. It excludes all current assets except the most liquid: cash and cash equivalents. It measures the amount of cash and cash equivalents there are in the current assets to cover current liabilities. The cash ratio of the company for the Y2016 is 73.90% and 144.44% for Y2015. Same with the current ratio, decrease in cash ratio was due to increase in accounts payable resulting from accrual of legal expenses in connection with the on-going case against the company's directors.
4. Debt ratio - It is one of the financial leverage ratios which measure the extent to which the firm is using long term debt. Formula is total debt divided by total assets. Debt ratio for the Y2016 is 1.36% and 1.19% for Y2015.
5. Debt-to-equity ratio - The formula is total debt divided by total equity. It indicates what proportion of equity and debt that the company is using to finance its assets. The debt to equity ratio for the Y2016 is 1.38% and 1.20% for Y2015.

Financial Highlights

A. Full Calendar Year

The following table shows the comparative operating data and financial statements of the Company for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014.

Income Statement	Years Ended December 31		
	2015	2014	2013
Revenues	₱ –	₱ –	₱ –
Cost and Expenses	2,805,053	2,154,452	2,125,076
Gross Profit (Loss)	(2,805,053)	(2,154,452)	(2,125,076)
Other income (expenses)	(505,437)	(438,353)	(17,179,600)
Net income (loss) before tax	(3,310,490)	(2,592,805)	(19,304,676)
Benefit from (provision for) income tax			
Current	–	–	–
Deferred	–	–	–
Net income (loss) for the year	(3,310,490)	(2,592,805)	(19,304,676)
Other comprehensive loss:			
Unrealized gain (loss) on AFS financial asset	(250,983)	(5,270,638)	1,254,914
Total comprehensive income (loss) for the year	(₱3,561,473)	(₱7,863,443)	(₱18,049,762)
Earnings (loss) per share	(₱ 0.003)	(₱ 0.002)	(₱ 0.016)
Balance Sheet	Years Ended December 31		
	2014	2014	2013
Current assets	₱568,804	₱572,323	₱163,365,309
Available-for-sale financial assets	77,945,673	78,196,656	83,467,294
Advances to related parties	278,487,228	281,216,291	120,875,454
Other noncurrent assets	–	–	–
Total Assets	₱357,001,705	₱359,985,270	₱367,708,057
Current liabilities	714,353	355,941	426,653
Noncurrent liabilities	4,130,606	3,911,110	3,699,742
Stockholder's equity	352,156,746	355,718,219	363,581,662
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity	₱357,001,705	₱359,985,270	₱367,708,057

Calendar Year Ended December 31, 2016 vs. Calendar Year Ended December 31, 2015

CHANGES IN RESULTS OF OPERATION

Revenues and Earnings per share

Since the parent company ceased to have control over Express Savings Bank, Inc. and still banking on new petroleum and gas service contracts, the company has no revenues recorded in the year 2014, 2015 and 2016.

The company incurred losses of ₱3.3M in year 2016, ₱2.6M in year 2015 and ₱19.3M in 2014. Loss per share for 2016, 2015 and 2014 were (₱0.003), (₱0.002) and (₱0.016), respectively. In line with the plan for the next twelve months, the Board will continue to explore business opportunities to aspire for maximized potential earnings.

Cost and Expenses

Cost and expenses consisted primarily of professional fees, taxes and licenses, PSE annual maintenance fee, management fee and office rental. For the Y2016 and Y2015 amounts recorded were ₱2.8M and ₱2.2M respectively. Increase of ₱0.6M is attributable to the increase in legal expenses in 2016 in connection with the legal case.

Other Income (Expenses)

This account is composed of provision for doubtful accounts on advances to related parties and provision for impairment of input tax, net of unrealized foreign exchange gain (loss), interest income and other income.

For 2016 and 2015, the Company provided an allowance for impairment of input tax amounting to ₱286,409 and ₱227,446, respectively. No additional allowance for doubtful account on its receivable from Forum Exploration, Inc. (FEI) was provided for both years of 2016 and 2015 as management assessed that said receivable are fully recoverable. Unrealized foreign exchange gain (loss) for 2016 and 2015 are (₱219,496) and (₱211,368), respectively. It arises from the fluctuation of Peso to U.S. dollar exchange rates on the Company's payable to FEI, Ltd. amounting to \$82,229.24 as of December 31, 2016. Interest and other income for 2016, 2015 and 2014 amounted to ₱468, ₱461 and ₱341, respectively.

CHANGES IN FINANCIAL CONDITION

ASSETS

Current Assets

Cash

Cash in bank carries interest at respective bank deposit rate. For the year 2016 and 2015, the total cash and cash equivalents were ₱527,872 and ₱514,110, respectively. On July 19, 2012, the Board of Directors approved the opening of a deposit account with Banco De Oro-Meralco Ave. Branch to facilitate the collection and disbursement processes of the company.

Prepayments and other current assets

The account is composed of advances to officers and employees amounting to ₱40,932 and input tax of ₱1,363,459 with provision for valuation allowance of the same amount.

Input tax is stated at face value less provision for impairment, if any. Allowance for unrecoverable input tax, if any, is maintained by the Company at a level considered adequate to provide potential uncollectible portion of the claims. The Company, on a continuing basis, makes a review of the status of the claims designed to identify those that may require provision for impairment losses. The account has no outstanding balance for the year ended December 31, 2016 and 2015. The Company has provided full valuation allowance on all its input tax for 2016 and 2015 as it sees no economic use for it in the future.

Noncurrent Assets

Advances to related parties (net)

The Company, in the normal course of business, has transactions with related parties. Such transactions are unsecured, non-interest bearing and with no definite terms or repayments period. The Company did not provide nor received any guarantee on its transaction with related parties. All outstanding balances are to be settled through cash or offsetting arrangement. This account consists of advances to Forum Exploration, Inc. (FEI) and The Wellex Group, Inc. (TWGI). Total amount recorded for the year 2016 and 2015, net of allowance for impairment loss of ₱213M, were ₱278.5M and ₱281.2M, respectively.

Advances to TWGI

The account with outstanding balance of ₱319.9M and ₱322.6M as of December 31, 2016 and 2015 respectively, pertains to outstanding receivable from TWGI, a stockholder of the Company. This account pertains to advances obtained by TWGI from the Company to finance its working capital requirements on previous years.

On December 15, 2012, to settle its outstanding obligations to the Company, TWGI issued a promissory note to the Company maturing on December 15, 2015 amounting to ₱327,540,836 without interest. On December 16, 2015, the promissory note was renewed for another three (3) years maturing on December 16, 2018. As of December 31, 2016, outstanding obligations amounted to ₱319,865,484, gross of allowance for doubtful accounts amounting to ₱162,253,710.

In addition, the Company subleases an office space from TWGI starting April 2012. The lease is for a period of two years but renewable thereafter upon mutual agreement of both parties. The contract was renewed on May 2016 for another two (2) years. Total rental and utilities expense charged to operations amounted to ₱222,000 for both years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively. Payment for rental and utilities are being offset against advances to TWGI outstanding balance.

Also in April 2012, the Company has entered into a consultancy agreement with TWGI, whereby the latter will provide corporate planning and financial services on its various corporate functions and undertakings. Total management fee charged to operations amounted to ₱480,000 for both years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively. Likewise, payments for management fee are being offset against advances to TWGI outstanding balance.

Total collections of advances to TWGI amounted to ₱2,729,063 and ₱2,855,056 in 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Advances to FEI

Advances to FEI pertain to the carrying value of exploration net assets transferred by the Company in 2007. Balance for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 amounted to ₱120,875,454, net of allowance for impairment loss of ₱50,755,622. The Company recognized an impairment loss amounting to ₱16,313,504 for the year 2014 as review on the FEI financial status and operations showed an unlikely possibility of collection considering that FEI own evaluation shows that Service Contract 40 (SC40) resource estimate was downgraded.

FEI is a legal and owner of 100% interest in Service Contract (SC) 40, an upstream oil and gas contract area in the Philippines, entered into with the Philippine Government through the Department of Energy. Annual gas production from field on SC 40 totaled 41.09 million standard cubic feet (MMSCF) and 78.66 MMSCF since the start of production in 2012.

FEI has also implemented Work Program and Budget as approved by DOE last November 17, 2014 which includes, among others, a commitment to perform land gravity survey over the Dalingding Structure starting March 2015. Since 2014, FEI has performing geological and geophysical study aimed to identify and prioritize highly prospective areas for future exploration.

The Company is positive on FEI's on its exploration and future development work in providing the viability of its oil properties to produce oil in commercial quantities. Accordingly, the Company has not provided additional allowance for impairment on the advances.

Available-For-Sale Financial Assets

Available-for-sale financial assets as at December 31 consist of:

	2016	2015
Unquoted shares		
Cost	₱ 73,211,573	₱ 73,211,573
Impairment loss	(9,320,935)	(9,320,935)
	63,890,638	63,890,638
Quoted shares		
Cost	7,529,480	7,529,480
Net unrealized fair value gain	6,525,555	6,776,538
	14,055,035	14,306,018
	₱ 77,945,673	₱ 78,196,656

Unquoted shares - Forum exploration, Inc. (FEI)

Investment in unquoted shares of stock represents 33.33% ownership or 62,500,000 shares of the Company in Forum Exploration, Inc. (Inc.) as at December 31, 2016. Previously 100% owned, the Company sold its 66.67% ownership, or 125 million shares to Tracer Petroleum Corporation (TCP), now Forum Energy, Inc. in 2003. Subsequent to sale, the Company did not have any material transaction with FEI, which manifests that it has ceased to have significant influence on the financial and operating policy decisions of FEI. Thus, it is now classified as available-for-sale financial assets in compliance with PAS 39. Investment cost and post-acquisition charges are used to determine the carrying amount of this investment as of reclassification date. The fair value of available-for-sale financial assets approximates its carrying value.

The investment in FEI is stated at cost since there is no quoted price in an active market.

Quoted shares - Philippine Estates Corporation (PHES)

Investment in quoted shares of stock represents investment in Philippine Estates Corporation (PHES), a publicly listed company. The Company owns 50,196,553 common shares and constitutes 3.47% ownership in PHES. The fair value of these shares has been determined directly by reference to published prices in the active market.

LIABILITIES

Advances from Affiliate

Advances from Forum Exploration, Inc. Ltd. (FEI – Ltd.)

The Company received cash advances from Forum (FEI) Ltd. to finance its acquisition of 60% stockholdings of Forum Coal Cebu Holdings, Inc. (FCCHI; Company's subsidiary which was formally dissolved last July 6, 2012). The Company received USD denominated cash advances from FEI, Ltd. with no definite terms of payment. Outstanding balance of account as of December 31, 2016 and 2015 were ₱4,130,606 and ₱3,911,110 respectively.

Accounts Payable and other liabilities

These accounts consist of Accounts Payable, Withholding tax Payable and Accrued Expense accounts. Total amounted recorded for 2016 and 2015 were to ₱714,353 and ₱355,941 respectively.

Undertaking

Forum Pacific, Inc., as registrant, will provide the stockholders a copy of Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A) free of charge. Any written request for a copy of Annual Report shall be addressed to the Office of the Corporate Secretary c/o Forum Pacific, Inc., 35th Flr. One Corporate Centre, Doña Julia Vargas Ave. cor. Meralco Ave., Ortigas Center, Pasig City.

Calendar Year Ended December 31, 2015 vs. Calendar Year Ended December 31, 2014

CHANGES IN RESULTS OF OPERATION

Revenues and Earnings per share

Since the parent company ceased to have control over Express Savings Bank, Inc. and still banking on new petroleum and gas service contracts, the company has no revenues recorded in the year 2013, 2014 and 2015.

The company incurred losses of ₱2.6M in year 2015, ₱19.3M in year 2014 and ₱2.9M in 2013. Loss per share for 2015, 2014 and 2013 were (₱0.002), (₱0.016) and (₱0.002), respectively. In line with the plan for the next twelve months, the Board will continue to explore business opportunities to aspire for maximized potential earnings.

Cost and Expenses

Cost and expenses consisted primarily of professional fees, taxes and licenses, PSE annual maintenance fee, management fee and office rental. For the Y2015 and Y2014 amounts recorded were ₱2.2M and ₱2.1M respectively. Increase of ₱0.1M is attributable to the legal expenses paid in 2014 in connection with the legal case.

Other Income (Expenses)

This account is composed of provision for doubtful accounts on advances to related parties and provision for impairment of input tax, net of unrealized foreign exchange gain (loss), interest income and other income.

For 2015 and, the Company provided an allowance for impairment of input tax amounting to ₱227,446 and ₱849,604, respectively. The Company provided an additional allowance for doubtful account on its receivable from Forum Exploration, Inc. (FEI) amounting to nil and ₱16,313,504 in 2015 and 2014, respectively. Unrealized foreign exchange gain (loss) for 2015 and 2014 are (₱211,368) and (₱16,833), respectively. It arises from the fluctuation of Peso to U.S. dollar exchange rates on the Company's payable to FEI, Ltd. amounting to \$82,229.24 as of December 31, 2015. Interest and other income for 2015, 2014 and 2013 amounted to ₱461, ₱341 and ₱368, respectively.

CHANGES IN FINANCIAL CONDITION

ASSETS

Current Assets

Cash

Cash in bank carries interest at respective bank deposit rate. For the year 2015 and 2014, the total cash and cash equivalents were ₱514,110 and ₱131,186, respectively. On July 19, 2012, the Board of Directors approved the opening of a deposit account with Banco De Oro-Meralco Ave. Branch to facilitate the collection and disbursement processes of the company.

Prepayments and other current assets

The account is composed of advances to officers and employees amounting to ₱58,213 and input tax of ₱1,077,050 with provision for valuation allowance of the same amount.

Input tax is stated at face value less provision for impairment, if any. Allowance for unrecoverable input tax, if any, is maintained by the Company at a level considered adequate to provide potential uncollectible portion of the claims. The Company, on a continuing basis, makes a review of the status of the claims designed to identify those that may require provision for impairment losses. The account has no outstanding balance for the year ended December 31, 2015 and 2014. The Company has provided full valuation allowance on all its input tax for 2015 and 2014 as it sees no economic use for it in the future.

Advances to related parties (net)

Advances to TWGI

The account with outstanding balance of nil and ₱163.2M as of December 31, 2015 and 2014 respectively, pertains to outstanding receivable from TWGI, a stockholder of the Company. In 2015, the balance was reclassified from current asset to noncurrent asset. This account pertains to advances obtained by TWGI from the Company to finance its working capital requirements on previous years.

On December 15, 2012, to settle its outstanding obligations to the Company, TWGI issued a promissory note to the Company maturing on December 15, 2015 amounting to ₱327,540,836 without interest. On December 16, 2015, the promissory note was renewed for another three (3) years maturing on December 16, 2018 amounting to ₱322,594,547, gross of allowance for doubtful accounts amounting to ₱162,253,710.

In addition, the Company subleases an office space from TWGI starting April 2012. The lease is for a period of two years but renewable thereafter upon mutual agreement of both parties. The contract was renewed on May 2014 for another two (2) years. Total rental and utilities expense charged to operations amounted to ₱222,000 for both years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Payment for rental and utilities are being offset against advances to TWGI outstanding balance.

Also in April 2012, the Company has entered into a consultancy agreement with TWGI, whereby the latter will provide corporate planning and financial services on its various corporate functions and undertakings. Total management fee charged to operations amounted to ₱480,000 for both years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Likewise, payments for management fee are being offset against advances to TWGI outstanding balance.

Total collections of advances to TWGI amounted to ₱2,855,056 and ₱2,091,235 in 2015 and 2014, respectively.

Noncurrent Assets

Advances to Affiliates

The Company, in the normal course of business, has transactions with related parties. Such transactions are unsecured, non-interest bearing and with definite terms of repayment periods. This account consists of advances to Forum Exploration, Inc. (FEI) and The Wellex Group, Inc. (TWGI). Total amount recorded for the year 2015 and 2014, net of allowance for impairment loss of ₱213M, were ₱281.2M and ₱120.9M, respectively. Increase of ₱160.3M or 133% pertains to the reclassification of advances to TWGI from current asset in 2014 to noncurrent asset in 2015.

Advances to FEI

Advances to FEI pertain to the carrying value of exploration net assets transferred by the Company. Balance for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014 amounted to ₱120,875,454, net of allowance for impairment loss of ₱50,755,622. The Company recognized an impairment loss amounting to ₱16,313,504 for the year 2014 as review on the FEI financial status and operations showed an unlikely possibility of collection considering that FEI own evaluation shows that Service Contract 40 (SC40) resource estimate was downgraded.

Available-For-Sale Financial Assets

Available-for-sale financial assets as at December 31 consist of:

	2015	2014
Unquoted shares		
Cost	₱ 73,211,573	₱ 73,211,573
Impairment loss	(9,320,935)	(9,320,935)
	63,890,638	63,890,638
Quoted shares		
Cost	7,529,480	7,529,480
Net unrealized fair value gain	6,776,538	12,047,176
	14,306,018	19,576,656
	₱ 78,196,656	₱ 83,467,294

Unquoted shares - Forum exploration, Inc. (FEI)

Investment in unquoted shares of stock represents 33.33% ownership or 62,500,000 shares of the Company in Forum Exploration, Inc. (Inc.) as at December 31, 2015. Previously 100% owned, the Company sold its 66.67% ownership, or 125 million shares to Tracer Petroleum Corporation (TCP), now Forum Energy, Inc. in 2003. Subsequent to sale, the Company did not have any material transaction with FEI, which manifests that it has ceased to have significant influence on the financial and operating policy decisions of FEI. Thus, it is now classified as available-for-sale financial assets in compliance with PAS 39. Investment cost and post-acquisition charges are used to determine the carrying amount of this investment as of reclassification date. The fair value of available-for-sale financial assets approximates its carrying value.

The investment in FEI is stated at cost since there is no quoted price in an active market.

Quoted shares - Philippine Estates Corporation (PHES)

Investment in quoted shares of stock represents investment in Philippine Estates Corporation (PHES), a publicly listed company. The Company owns 50,196,553 common shares and constitutes 3% ownership in PHES. The fair value of these shares has been determined directly by reference to published prices in the active market.

LIABILITIES

Advances from Affiliate

Advances from Forum Exploration, Inc. Ltd. (FEI – Ltd.)

The Company received cash advances from Forum (FEI) Ltd. to finance its acquisition of 60% stockholdings of Forum Coal Cebu Holdings, Inc. (FCCHI; Company's subsidiary which was formally dissolved last July 6, 2012). Outstanding balance of account as of December 31, 2015 and 2014 were ₱3,911,110 and ₱3,699,742 respectively.

Accounts Payable and other liabilities

These accounts consist of Accounts Payable, Withholding tax Payable and Accrued Expense accounts. Total amounted recorded for 2015 and 2014 were to ₱355,941 and ₱426,653 respectively.

B. Interim Period as of Quarter Ended June 30, 2017

The following are the discussions for the interim report covering the period for the 2nd quarter ended June 30, 2017.

Key Performance Indicators:

1. Advances to Related Parties – currently, TWGI is funding all operational expenses of the Company.
2. Current Ratios – Current Assets against the Current Liabilities of the Company. It measures the company's ability to pay short-term obligations. Current Ratio for the 2nd Quarter of 2017 and 2016 are 1388% and 793%, respectively.
3. Cash Ratio – the most conservative liquidity ratio. It excludes all current assets except the most liquid: cash and cash equivalents. It measures the amount of cash and cash equivalents there are in the current assets to cover current liabilities. The cash ratio of the company for the 2nd Quarter of 2017 and 2016 are 895% and 536%, respectively.
4. Debt ratio - It is one of the financial leverage ratios which measure the extent to which the firm is using long term debt. Formula is total debt divided by total assets. Debt ratio for the 2nd Quarter of 2017 and 2016 are 1.16% and 1.10%, respectively.
5. Debt-to-equity ratio - The formula is total debt divided by total equity. It indicates what proportion of equity and debt that the company is using to finance its assets. The debt to equity ratio for the 2nd Quarter of 2017 and 2016 are 1.17% and 1.11%, respectively.

Financial Highlights

❑ Unaudited Statement of Comprehensive Income

	April – June 2017	April – June 2016	January – June 2017	January – June 2016
Revenues	–	–	–	–
Less: Cost and Expenses	544,524	291,962	1,264,431	968,058
Loss from Operation	(544,524)	(291,962)	(1,264,431)	(968,058)
Add: Other Income	128	–	128	168
Loss before Income Tax	(544,396)	(291,962)	(1,264,303)	(967,890)
Income Tax Expense	–	–	–	–
Net Income(Loss)	(544,396)	(291,962)	(1,264,303)	(967,890)
Earnings (Loss) Per Share	(₱0.00046)	(₱0.00025)	(₱0.00108)	(₱0.00083)

❑ Unaudited Balance Sheet

	As of June 30, 2016	As of June 30, 2016
Current Assets	₱ 313,988	₱ 179,509
Advances to related parties	276,786,012	280,307,900
Available-for-sale financial assets - net	81,961,398	78,196,656
Other noncurrent assets	–	–
Total Assets	359,061,368	358,684,065
Current liabilities	22,625	22,626
Noncurrent liabilities	4,130,606	3,911,110
Total Liabilities	4,153,231	3,933,736
Stockholders' Equity	354,908,167	354,750,329
Total Liabilities & Stockholders' Equity	₱ 359,061,398	₱ 358,684,065

Interim Quarter ended June 30, 2017 Compared with quarter ended June 30, 2016

RESULTS OF OPERATION

Revenue and Earnings per share

Since the company is still exploring new business opportunities given the volatile situation of metal and oil prices in the global market, the Company has no revenues for the second quarter of 2017 and 2016.

The company incurred losses of ₱0.5 million and ₱0.3 million for quarters ended June 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Earnings (loss) per share for the 2nd quarter of 2017 and 2016 were (₱0.00046) and (₱0.00025), respectively. In line with the plan for the next twelve months, the Board will continue to explore business opportunities to aspire for maximized potential earnings.

Cost and Expenses

Cost and expenses consisted primarily of professional fees, taxes and licenses, PSE annual maintenance fee, management fee and office rental.

Cost and expenses recorded for the 2nd quarter of 2017 and 2016 were ₱544,524 and ₱291,962 respectively. Increase of ₱252,562 or 86.5% pertains to additional legal and audit fee expenses.

FINANCIAL CONDITION

Current Assets

Current assets consist of Cash in Bank and Input Tax. Cash in Bank carries interest at respective bank deposit rate. On July 19, 2012, the Board of Directors approved the opening of a deposit account with Banco De Oro to facilitate the collection and disbursement processes of the company. Input tax is stated at face value less provision for impairment, if any. Allowance for unrecoverable input tax, if any, is maintained by the Company at a level considered adequate to provide potential uncollectible portion of the claims. The Company, on a continuing basis, makes a review of the status of the claims designed to identify those that may require provision for impairment losses. Balance of cash in bank as of June 30, 2017 and 2016 were ₱202,453 and ₱121,296, respectively. The Company provided full valuation on its Input tax as of June 30, 2017 amounting to ₱1,448,630.

Available-For-Sale Financial Assets

Available-for-sale financial assets as at June 30 consist of:

	2017	2016
Unquoted shares		
Cost	₱ 73,211,573	₱ 73,211,573
Impairment loss	(9,320,935)	(9,320,935)
	63,890,638	63,890,638
Quoted shares		
Cost	7,529,480	7,529,480
Net unrealized fair value gain	10,541,279	6,776,538
	18,070,759	14,306,018
	₱ 81,961,397	₱ 78,196,656

Forum Exploration, Inc. (FEI)

Investment in unquoted shares of stock represents 33.33% ownership of the Company in Forum Exploration, Inc. (FEI) as at June 30, 2017 and 2016. This investment is classified as AFS financial assets as the Company does not participate in the financial and operating policy of the investee which manifests control or significant influence. These investments are stated at cost less impairment loss since there is no quoted price in an active market.

Philippine Estates Corporation (PHES)

Investment in quoted shares of stock represents investment in Philippines Estates Corporation (PHES), a publicly listed Company. The Company owns 50,196,553 common shares and constitutes 3.47% ownership in PHES.

The fair value of these shares as of June 30, 2017 and 2016 has been determined directly by reference to published prices in the active market.

Express Savings Bank, Inc. (ESBI)

On July 8, 2011, the Monetary Board (MB) of the Bangko Sentral ng Pilipinas placed Express Savings Bank, Inc. under receivership of the Philippine Deposit Insurance Corporation (PDIC) by virtue of MB resolution No. 987.B. As receiver, PDIC took over the bank on July 8, 2011. In 2011, the management, upon recommendation of the Audit Committee, has written off its remaining investment in ESBI. The Company reclassified the corresponding unrealized fair value loss amounting to ₱3,710,917 from unrealized fair value loss on available-for-sale financial assets in equity to the statement of comprehensive income.

The Company's AFS financial assets as at June 30, 2017 and 2016 are not held as collateral for its financial liabilities.

Investments in Subsidiary

The Company owns 60% of the stockholdings of Forum Coal Cebu Holdings, Inc. (FCCHI), a domestic corporation registered with the SEC on February 3, 2006. Its primary purpose is to acquire, hold and dispose of bonds, debentures, promissory notes, shares of capital and the likes, without engaging as a dealer or broker of securities. Its registered office is located at 14th Floor Pearlbank Center, 146 Valero Street, Salcedo Village, Makati City.

On November 30, 2009, FCCHI was formally dissolved pursuant to a resolution duly adopted by the FCCHI's Board of Directors and Stockholders representing at least two-thirds (2/3) of the outstanding capital stock dated October 9, 2009. Such dissolution was subsequently approved by the SEC on July 6, 2012.

In a special meeting held last November 21, 2011, the Company has decided to provide full valuation allowance on its investment in a subsidiary. Consequently, the Company recognized impairment loss of ₱3,888,000 in 2011.

On July 19, 2012, the Board of Directors approved the write-off of the investments in a subsidiary. As per Corporation Code of the Philippines, upon approval by the SEC of the amended Articles of Incorporation to shorten the corporate term, the corporation shall be deemed dissolved without any further proceedings. **Hence, starting 2012, the Company did not present consolidated financial statements.**

Related Party Transaction Account

The Company, in the normal course of business, has transactions with related parties. Such transactions are unsecured, non-interest bearing and with no definite terms of repayment period. The Company did not provide nor received any guarantee on its transaction with related parties. All outstanding balances are to be settled through cash or offsetting.

Relationships, Transactions and Account Balances

Related Parties	Relationship	Outstanding Balance	
		June 30, 2017	June 30, 2017
The Wellex Group, Inc.	Common key management	₱ 155,910,558	₱ 155,910,558
Forum Exploration, Inc.	Common key management	120,875,454	120,875,454
Forum Exploration, Ltd.	Common key management	(4,130,606)	(4,130,606)

Advances to The Wellex Group, Inc. (TWGI)

Transactions between the Company and TWGI primarily consist of interest bearing advances granted to finance TWGI's working capital requirements.

On December 15, 2012, to settle its outstanding obligations to the Company, TWGI issued a three-year promissory note to the Company amounting to ₱330,495,385 without interest. Both parties agreed to renew the promissory note, with all terms and conditions to remain the same, on December 16, 2015 with outstanding balance of ₱322,594,547 for another three years maturing on December 16, 2018.

In addition, the Company subleases an office space from TWGI starting April 2012. The lease is for a period of two (2) years but renewable thereafter upon mutual agreement of both parties. Total rental and utilities expense charged to operations amounted to ₱55,500 for both periods ended June 30, 2017 and 2016. The lease contract was renewed for another two (2) years when the contract expired last May 2016.

Also in April 2012, the Company has entered into a consultancy agreement with TWGI, whereby the latter will provide corporate planning and financial services on its various corporate functions and undertakings. Total management fee charged to operations amounted to ₱120,000 for both periods ended June 30, 2017 and 2016. The contract was also renewed for another two (2) years when the contract expired last May 2016.

Total collections of advances from TWGI amounted to ₱1,701,215 and ₱908,391 for the 2nd quarter of 2017 and 2016, respectively.

The carrying amount of advances to TWGI as at June 30 as follows:

	2017	2016
Advances	₱ 318,164,268	₱ 321,686,156
Allowance for impairment loss	(162,253,710)	(162,253,710)
Net carrying amount	₱ 155,910,558	₱ 159,432,446

The Company originally provides allowance for impairment amounting to ₱162,253,710 as at June 30, 2017 and 2016 on advances to TWGI prior to agreements entered to settle the outstanding advances. Allowance for impairment will be reversed once the unimpaired portion of advances is substantially collected and upon assessment by the management on the continuity of the existing agreements.

Advances to Forum Exploration Inc. (FEI)

Advances to FEI pertain to the carrying value of exploration net assets transferred by the Company. No transaction in the account balance was recognized for the quarter ended June 30, 2017 and 2016.

FEI is a legal and beneficial owner of 100% interest in Service Contract (SC 40), an upstream oil and gas contract area in the Philippines, entered into with the Philippine Government through the Department of Energy (DOE). Annual gas production from field on SC 40 totaled 41.09 million standard cubic feet (MMSCF) and 78.66 MMSCF since the start of production in 2012.

FEI has also implemented Work Program and Budget as approved by DOE on November 17, 2014 which includes, among others, a commitment to perform land gravity survey over the Dalingding Structure starting March 2015. Since 2014, FEI has performing geological and geophysical study aimed to identify and prioritize highly prospective areas for future exploration.

The Company has outstanding advances to FEI pertaining to the value of exploration assets transferred by the Company as follows:

	2017	2016
Advances	₱ 171,631,076	₱ 171,631,076
Allowance for impairment loss	(50,755,622)	(50,755,622)
Net carrying amount	₱ 120,875,454	₱ 120,875,454

The Company is positive on FEI's success on its exploration and future development work in providing the viability of its oil properties to produce oil in commercial quantities. Accordingly, the Company has not provided additional allowance for impairment on the advances.

Advances from Forum (FEI), Ltd.

The Company received cash advances from Forum (FEI), Ltd. to finance its acquisition of 60% stockholdings of Forum Coal Cebu Holdings, Inc. (FCCHI). The advances have no definite terms of payment. Outstanding balance as at June 30, 2017 and 2016 amounted to ₱4,130,606 and ₱3,911,110 respectively.

Remuneration to key management personnel

With the Company's tight cash position, management decided to suspend any form of compensation given to key management personnel for the period ended June 30, 2017 and 2016. The administrative function of the Company is performed by its related party, TWGI.

Current liabilities

This is primarily consists of Trade and Other Payable. Outstanding balance as at June 30, 2017 and 2016 amounted to ₱22,625 and ₱22,626, respectively. This includes payable for retainer fees of legal counsel and stock transfer agent of the Company and withholding taxes payable.

Undertaking

A copy of 2nd Quarter Report for the period ended June 30, 2017 or SEC Form 17-Q will be made available during the Annual Stockholders' Meeting.

(i) Summary of Material Trends, Events and Uncertainties

Forum Pacific, Inc.

The shares of FPI are listed and traded in Philippine Stock Exchange (PSE). The company was registered to engage in investing, purchasing and acquiring assets of any kind and description with the secondary purpose of engaging in the exploration, development and production of petroleum and related products, as well as other mineral and chemical substances. It is presently a holding company and owning shares of stocks of an exploration company.

On July 13, 2005, the PSE suspended the trading of its shares for failure to comply with certain reporting requirements. Also on July 25, 2006, the Securities and Exchange Commission suspended the registration of the Company's securities for period of 60 days for non-filing/late filing of financial reports for 2004 and 2005.

On January 24, 2008, SEC resolved to deny the Company's request that it be allowed to pay a monetary fine in lieu of revocation of the registration of its securities. On March 27, 2008, SEC revoked the Company's registration of securities and permit to sell due to late filing of its annual financial report and other reportorial requirements. On May 5, 2008, the Company filed a petition to lift SEC's order of revocation of the registration of its securities and the permit to sell securities citing its compliance with SEC's directives to pay the assessed penalties in addition to said revocation and the fact that it has no pending case for violation of the provisions of the Securities Regulations Code and its Implementing Rules and Regulations.

On July 31, 2008, the SEC resolved to lift and set aside the revocation of the registration of the Company's securities and the permit to sell its securities.

In 2009, the Company again received an order of revocation of the registration and permits to sell the Company's securities due to late filing of the Company's 2008 audited financial statements.

On August 31, 2010, the Company received an order of revocation of the registration and the permit to sell the Company's securities due to late filing of the Company's 2009 annual reports. On September 8, 2010, the Company requested for an extension of time until September 30, 2010 for the filing of the Company's 2009 audited financial statements which was granted by SEC in a letter dated September 13, 2010. On October 5, 2010, the Company again requested the SEC an additional thirty (30) working days within which to comply with the letter from the SEC dated August 31, 2010. However, on October 7, 2010, the Company's request was denied and the SEC provided a non-extendible period of three (3) days from receipt of the letter within which to submit the 2009 annual reports.

Subsequently on February 14, 2011, the Company paid fines and penalties in the amount of ₱2.77 million in lieu of the Company's revocation of Registration of securities and Permit to sell securities.

On May 13, 2011, the Company again paid SEC in the amount of ₱760,500 as payment for its outstanding fines and penalties. On May 17, 2011, PSE lifted the Company's revocation of Registration of Securities and Permit to sell securities.

Writing-Off of Investments

Express Savings Bank, Inc. (ESBI)

ESBI was 56% owned by the Company as of December 31, 2007. During 2007, the Company did not avail of its pre-emptive right to subscribe for additional shares in ESBI's increase in capitalization. This diluted the Company's interest in ESBI. In 2008, the Company eventually ceased to have control in ESBI.

On June 3, 2009, the Company executed a deed of absolute sale for its 127,415 shares in ESBI for P179.63 per share or equivalent to ₱22,887,556. The carrying amount of 289,806 shares in ESBI as of December 31, 2008 amounted to ₱1,22,592,758 or ₱423.02 per share. The difference between selling price and cost per share multiply by the number of ESBI shares as of December 31, 2008 was recognized as impairment loss in 2008.

The investment had been recorded for ₱22,887,556 in the 2008 audited financial statements but the said amount represent only 127,415 shares out of 289,806 shares or 44%. An impairment loss of ₱99,705,202 was recorded which resulted to understatement of available-for-sale financial assets and overstatement of impairment loss in 2008 amounting to ₱29,170,296.

The fair value of ESBI investment as of December 31, 2009 was based on the actual partial sale that occurred on July 13, 2010 in which 46,602 shares were sold for ₱4,660,200 at P100/share.

On August 12, 2010, the Company executed a deed of absolute sale for its 115,789 shares in ESBI at P100 per share or equivalent to ₱11,578,900 which is equal to the carrying value as of December 31, 2009 of ₱11,578,900. The Company reclassified the corresponding unrealized fair value loss amounting to ₱9,220,278 from unrealized fair value loss on available-for-sale financial assets in equity to the statement of comprehensive income

On July 8, 2011, the Monetary Board (MB) of the Bangko Sentral ng Pilipinas placed Express Savings Bank, Inc. under receivership of the Philippine Deposit Insurance Corporation (PDIC) by virtue of MB resolution No. 987.B. As receiver, PDIC took over the bank on July 8, 2011. In 2011, the management, upon recommendation of the Audit Committee, has written off its remaining investment in ESBI. The Company reclassified the corresponding unrealized fair value loss amounting to ₱3,710,917 from unrealized fair value loss on available-for-sale financial assets in equity to the statement of comprehensive income.

Forum Coal Cebu Holdings, Inc. (FCCHI)

The Company owns 60% of the stockholdings of Forum Coal Cebu Holdings, Inc. (FCCHI), a domestic corporation registered with the SEC on February 3, 2006. Its primary purpose is to acquire, hold and dispose of bonds, debentures, promissory notes, shares of capital and the likes, without engaging as a dealer or broker of securities. Its registered office is located at 14th Floor Pearlbank Center, 146 Valero Street, Salcedo Village, Makati City.

On November 30, 2009, FCCHI was formally dissolved pursuant to a resolution duly adopted by the FCCHI's Board of Directors and Stockholders representing at least two-thirds (2/3) of the outstanding capital stock dated October 9, 2009. Such dissolution was subsequently approved by the SEC on July 6, 2012.

In a special meeting held last November 21, 2011, the Company has decided to provide full valuation allowance on its investment in a subsidiary. Consequently, the Company recognized impairment loss of ₱3,888,000 in 2011.

On July 19, 2012, the Board of Directors approved the write-off of the investments in a subsidiary. As per Corporation Code of the Philippines, upon approval by the SEC of the amended Articles of Incorporation to shorten the corporate term, the corporation shall be deemed dissolved without any further proceedings. **Hence, starting 2012, the Company did not present consolidated financial statements.**

ii) Events that will Trigger Direct of Contingent Financial Obligation

Since Forum Pacific Inc. are still looking a strategic partner to enhance the development of the company specially in exploration business, the company are no events that will trigger direct of contingent financial obligation that is material to Forum Pacific Inc. including any default or acceleration of an obligation.

(iii) Material Off-Balance Sheet Transactions, Arrangements, Obligations

There are no material off-balance sheet transactions, arrangements, obligations (including contingent obligations), and other relationships of Forum Pacific Inc. with unconsolidated entities or other persons created during the reporting period.

(iv) Commitment For Capital Expenditures

The material commitments for capital expenditures of the company are primarily includes; salaries and wages, taxes, depreciation and utilities and other related overheads. Since the parent company, still focus on looking for a strategic partner, there are no major expenses of the business for the year.

(v) Any Known Trends, Events of Uncertainties (Material Impact on Net Sales / Net Income)

The Company is mainly exposed to liquidity risk through its maturing liabilities. The Company has a policy of regularly monitoring its cash position to ensure that maturing liabilities will be adequately met. Liquidity refers to the risk that the Company will not be able to meet its financial obligations as they fall due.

The Company manages liquidity risk by maintaining adequate reserves, banking facilities and reserve borrowing facilities, by continuously monitoring forecast and actual cash flows and matching the maturity profiles of financial assets and liabilities.

The details of the maturity analysis of the Company's liabilities are as follows:

June 30, 2017					
	Total	On demand	Less than three months	3-12 months	1-5 years
Advances from related parties	P 4,130,606	P –	P –	P –	P 4,130,606
Trade and other payables	22,625	–	–	22,625	–
	P 4,153,231	P –	P –	P 22,626	P 4,130,606

June 30, 2016					
	Total	On demand	Less than three months	3-12 months	1-5 years
Advances from related parties	P 3,911,110	P –	P –	P –	P 3,911,110
Trade and other payables	22,626	–	–	22,626	–
	P 3,933,736	P –	P –	P 22,626	P 3,911,110

(vi) Significant Element of Income or Loss That Did Not Arise From Continuing Operation

PFRS 9, Financial Instruments. The standard requires all recognized financial assets that are within the scope of PAS 39 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement to be subsequently measured at amortized cost or at fair value. Specifically, debt investments that are held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cash flows, and that have contractual cash flows that are solely for payments of principal and interest on the outstanding balance are generally measured at amortized cost at the end of subsequent reporting periods. All other debts investments and equity investments are measured at their fair values at the end of subsequent reporting periods. For financial liabilities that are designated as at fair value through profit or loss, the amount of change in the fair value of the financial liability that is attributable to changes in the credit risk of that liability is presented in other comprehensive income would create or increase an accounting mismatch in profit or loss. Changes in fair value attributable to a financial liability's credit risk are not subsequently reclassified to profit or loss. The standard is to be effective no earlier than the annual periods beginning January 1, 2017, with earlier application permitted.

The management does not anticipate significant impact on the application of PFRS 9 on the Company's financial statements as the AFS financial assets will continue to be measured at fair value with fair value changes recognize in the other comprehensive income, and advances to related parties, accounts payable and other liabilities and advances from related parties will continue to be measured at amortized cost.

(vii) Material Changes on Line Items in Financial Statements

Material changes on line items in financial statements are presented under the captions 'Changes in Financial Condition' and 'Changes in Operating Results' above, see attached Notes to Financial Statements.

(viii) Effect of Seasonal Changes in the Financial Condition or Results of Operations

The financial condition or results of operations is not affected by any seasonal change.

MARKET INFORMATION

The principal market of Forum Pacific, Inc.'s common equity is traded is the Philippine Stock Exchange (PSE) where it was listed last December 19, 1994. The high and low sales prices by quarter for the last three (3) years are as follows:

		<u>"CLASS A"</u>	
		<u>High</u>	<u>Low</u>
2017	First Quarter	0.190	0.189
	Second Quarter	0.207	0.205
2016	First Quarter	0.240	0.231
	Second Quarter	0.235	0.210
	Third Quarter	0.208	0.202
	Fourth Quarter	0.190	0.180
2015	First Quarter	0.325	0.300
	Second Quarter	0.208	0.208
	Third Quarter	0.295	0.250
	Fourth Quarter	0.225	0.225
2014	First Quarter	0.180	0.180
	Second Quarter	0.163	0.154
	Third Quarter	0.215	0.189

The high, low and close market price is ₱0.207, ₱0.205, and ₱0.207 per share as of June 30, 2017, respectively (the latest practicable trading date). There were no stock price quotations for the 1st quarter of 2011 due to trading suspension imposed by PSE for non-compliance with various reports. On May 17, 2011, trading suspension has been lifted after the Company complied thereof. The Corporation has only one class of registered security, "Class A – Common Shares".

The number of shareholders of record as of June 30, 2017 was 879. Common shares issued and subscribed as of June 30, 2017 were 1,838,943,246.

HOLDERS

There are approximately 879 holders of common shares of the Company as of June 30, 2017. Total shares outstanding as of June 30, 2017 were 1,838,943,246 shares with a par value of P 1.00.

**Top 20 Stockholders
Forum Pacific, Inc.
As of June 30, 2017**

	Name	Number of Shares Held Class A	Percentage to Total
1	International Polymer Corporation	496,887,494	26.501
2	PCD Nominee Coporation	412,809,574	22.017
3	The Wellex Group, Inc.	376,950,000	20.104
4	E.F. Durkee & Associates, Inc.	77,838,563	4.151
5	Intra-Invest Sec., Inc.	48,159,000	2.568
6	Forum Pacific, Inc.	36,056,750	1.923
7	Metropolitan Management Corporation	30,000,000	1.600
8	Juanito C. Uy	22,625,001	1.207
9	Pacrim Energy N.L.	21,000,000	1.120
10	PCD Nominee Coporation (Non-Filipino)	20,530,050	1.095
11	Sapphire Securities, Inc.	19,433,500	1.036
12	Benito Ong and/or Zita Y. Ong	18,000,000	0.960
13	Li Chih-Hui	17,100,000	0.912
14	Nestor S. Mangio	12,500,000	0.667
15	A & A Securities, Inc.	11,911,320	0.635
16	Mark Securities Corporation	10,772,800	0.575
17	Globalinks Sec. & Stocks, Inc. (A/C# CWUSO001)	9,400,000	0.501
18	Belson Securities, Inc.	9,200,000	0.491
19	Wealth Securities, Inc.	8,240,000	0.439
20	Ruben M. Gan	7,610,000	0.406

Cash and Stock Dividend Declared

The Company haven't declared and paid dividends due to substantial losses suffered by the Company for the year 2017, 2016 and 2015.

Restriction That Limits The Payment Of Dividends On Common Shares

There are no restrictions that limit the payment of dividends on Common Shares.

Recent Sales Of Unregistered Securities

There are no recent sales of unregistered or exempt securities including recent issuance of securities constituting an exempt transaction.

Directors and Executive Officers of the Registrants

Directors and Executive Officers

Names, ages, citizenship and position of all directors and executive officers:

Name	Age	Citizenship	Position
Rogelio D. Garcia	76	Filipino	Chairman of the Board
Elvira A. Ting	57	Filipino	Vice Chairman/Director
Peter S. Salud	61	Filipino	President / Director
Kenneth T. Gatchalian	41	Filipino	Treasurer/Director
Atty. Arthur R. Ponsaran	74	Filipino	Director
Atty. Lamberto B. Mercado,	52	Filipino	Director
Joaquin Obieta	83	Filipino	Director
Omar M. Guinomla	45	Filipino	Director
Richard L. Ricardo	55	Filipino	Director
Byoung Hyun Suh	59	Korean	Independent Director
Sergio R. Ortiz-Luis, Jr.	73	Filipino	Independent Director
Atty. Arsenio A. Alfiler Jr.	71	Filipino	Corporate Secretary

A brief description of the directors' and executive officers' business experience for the last five (5) years and other directorships held in other reporting companies are provided as follows:

Name	Business Experience for the Last Five (5) Years	
Rogelio D. Garcia Chairman/Director Filipino 76 years old Bachelor of Laws (LLB) <i>University of the Philippines</i>	Forum Pacific, Inc. Wellex Industries, Inc.	Chairman/Director

Name	Business Experience for the Last Five (5) Years	
Elvira A. Ting Vice Chairman/ Director Filipino 57 years old BSBA Major in Management <i>Phil. School of Business Administration</i>	Forum Pacific, Inc. Philippine Estates Corporation Waterfront Philippines, Inc. Wellex Industries, Inc. Acesite (Hotels) Phils., Inc. Orient Pacific Corporation Crisanta Realty Devt. Corp. Recovery Devt. Corp. The Wellex Group, Inc. Plastic City Industrial Corp. Waterfront Manila Premier Development, Inc.	President/CEO Treasurer/Director Vice President/Director Vice Chairman/Director Chairman/President/Director Chairman/President/Director Vice President/Director Treasurer/Director Director Director

Name	Business Experience for the Last Five (5) Years	
Peter S. Salud President/ Director Filipino 61 years old	Forum Pacific Inc.	

Name	Business Experience for the Last Five (5) Years	
Kenneth T. Gatchalian Treasurer/ Director Filipino 41 years old B.S. in Architecture <i>University of Texas, USA</i>	Forum Pacific, Inc. The Wellex Group, Inc. Wellex Industries, Inc. Waterfront Philippines, Inc. Waterfront Manila Premier Development, Inc.	Director President/Director Vice Chairman President/Director

Name	Business Experience for the Last Five (5) Years	
Atty. Arthur R. Ponsaran Director Filipino 74 years old CPA Lawyer Business Administration Major in Accounting <i>University of the East</i> Bachelor of Laws <i>University of the Philippines</i>	Forum Pacific, Inc. Wellex Industries, Inc. Philippine Estate Corporation Corporate Counsels, Philippines Law Office Philippine Estate Corporation	Director Director Managing Partner Director

Name	Business Experience for the Last Five (5) Years	
Atty. Lamberto B. Mercado Jr. Director Filipino 52 years old Bachelor of Laws (L.L.B.) <i>Ateneo de Manila University</i> School of Laws Lawyer	Forum Pacific, Inc. MAHEC and CPDSI AHI, FEZ and ZDI Wellex Industries, Inc. Waterfront Philippines, Inc. Philippine National Construction Corporation	Director Director Director Director Director

Name	Business Experience for the Last Five (5) Years	
Atty. Joaquin P. Obieta Director Filipino 83 years old Bachelor of Laws <i>Ateneo de Manila University</i> Chemical Engineering <i>De La Salle University</i> Bachelor of Theology <i>University of Sto. Tomas</i>	Forum Pacific, Inc. Corporate Counsels, Philippines Law Office Ateneo de Manila University	Managing Partner Law Professor

Name	Business Experience for the Last Five (5) Years	
Richard L. Ricardo Director Filipino 55 years old Bachelor of Science Management Economics <i>Ateneo de Manila University</i>	Forum Pacific, Inc. Wellex Industries, Inc. Waterfront Philippines, Inc. Acesite (Phils.) Hotel Corp.	Treasurer/Director Corporate Affairs Officer/ Compliance Officer Vice President for Corporate Affairs/Compliance Officer

Name	Business Experience for the Last Five (5) Years	
Omar M. Guinomla Director Filipino 45 years old A.B. Management <i>De La Salle University</i> Master's in Business Administration <i>Ateneo de Manila University</i>	Present: Forum Pacific, Inc. Wellex Industries, Inc. Recovery Real Estate Corp. Pacific Rehouse Corp. Orient Pacific Corp. Recovery Development Corp.	Director Chairman/President Vice President Assistant Corporate Secretary Assistant Corporate Secretary

Name	Business Experience for the Last Five (5) Years	
Byoung Hyun Suh Independent Director Korean 59 years old B.S. in Business Administration <i>Korea University,</i> <i>Seoul Korea</i>	Forum Pacific, Inc. Pan Islands, Inc. Three Seven Foods & Products, Inc. Golden Jin Shan Farm Overseas Korean Traders Associations	President President President President

Name	Business Experience for the Last Five (5) Years	
Sergio R. Ortiz-Luis, Jr. Independent Director Filipino 73 years old Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science in Business Administration Masters of Business Administration <i>De La Salle University</i> PhD Humanities <i>Central Luzon University</i> PhD Business Technology <i>EARIST</i>	Forum Pacific, Inc. Philippine Exporters Confederation Inc. Alliance Global, Inc. Waterfront Philippines, Inc. BA Securities Waterfront Manila Premier Development, Inc.	President Vice Chairman Independent Director Independent Director Chairman/Director

Name	Business Experience for the Last Five (5) Years	
Atty. Arsenio A. Alfiler, Jr. Corporate Secretary Filipino 71 years old Bachelor of Laws <i>University of the Philippines</i> B.A. in Public Administration <i>University of the Philippines</i>	Forum Pacific, Inc. Acesite (Phils.) Hotel Corporation Waterfront Philippines, Inc. Iloilo City Development Bank	Assistant Corporate Secretary Assistant Corporate Secretary Assistant Corporate Secretary

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

The Corporation adheres to the principles and practices of good corporate governance, as embodied in its Corporate Governance Manual and related SEC Circulars. Continuous improvement and monitoring of governance and management policies have been undertaken to ensure that the Corporation observes good governance and management practices. This is to assure the shareholders that the Corporation conducts its business with the highest level of integrity, transparency and accountability.

The board of Directors has approved its Corporate Governance Compliance Evaluation System in order to check and assess the level of compliance of the Company with leading practices on good corporate governance as specified in its Corporate Governance Manual and pertinent SEC Circulars. The System likewise highlights areas for compliance improvement and action to be taken. One of the system's output is the Annual Corporate Governance Compliance Evaluation Form submitted by the Corporation every year to the SEC and PSE.

Forum Pacific, Inc. has consistently strives to raise its financial reporting standards by adopting and implementing prescribed Philippine Financial Reporting Standards.

The Company participated in the Corporate Governance Disclosure Survey conducted by the Philippine Stock Exchange per PSE Memorandum Circular No. 2014-0002 and submitted the accomplished survey form on 15 February 2017 covering the year 2016. The Company also submitted its Annual Corporate Governance Report (ACGR) on May 4, 2017 covering the year 2016.

The independent directors have submitted their Certificate of Qualification as required by the SEC vis-à-vis Section 38 of the Securities Regulation Code.

Forum Pacific, Inc.

*Financial Statements
December 31, 2016 and 2015*

and

Independent Auditors' Report



103312017003170

**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

SEC Building, EDSA, Greenhills, Mandaluyong City, Metro Manila, Philippines
Tel: (632) 726-0931 to 39 Fax: (632) 725-5293 Email: mis@sec.gov.ph

Barcode Page

The following document has been received:

Receiving Officer/Encoder : Buen Jose Mose - COS
Receiving Branch : SEC Head Office
Receipt Date and Time : March 31, 2017 03:59:56 PM
Received From : Head Office

Company Representative

Doc Source

Company Information

SEC Registration No. AS93000120
Company Name FORUM PACIFIC INC.
Industry Classification
Company Type Stock Corporation

Document Information

Document ID 103312017003170
Document Type FINANCIAL STATEMENT-ANNUAL
Document Code FS
Period Covered December 31, 2016
No. of Days Late 0
Department CED/CRMD
Remarks

COVER SHEET
for
AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

SEC Registration Number

A	S	9	3	0	0	0	1	2	0	
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--

Company Name

[illegible]

Principal Office (No./Street/Barangay/City/Town)Province)

[illegible]

Form Type

A	A	F	S
---	---	---	---

Department requiring the report

S	E	C	
---	---	---	--

Secondary License Type, if Applicable

N	A		
---	---	--	--

COMPANY INFORMATION

Company's Email Address

forumpacific010393@yahoo.com

Company's Telephone Number/s

706-7888

Mobile Number

NA

No. of Stockholders

883

Annual Meeting
Month/Day

Third Monday of April

Fiscal Year
Month/Day

December 31

CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION

The designated contact person **MUST** be an Officer of the Corporation

Name of Contact Person

Atty. Arsenio A. Alfiler Jr.

Email Address

forumpacific010393@yahoo.com

Telephone Numbers

706-7888

Mobile Number

NA

Contact Person's Address

35Th Floor One Corporate Center, Dona Julia Vargas Ave., Cor. Meralco Ave., Ortigas Center, Pasig City, Philippines

Note: In case of death, resignation or cessation of office of the officer designated as contact person, such incident shall be reported to the Commission within thirty (30) calendar days from the occurrence thereof with information and complete contact details of the new contact person designated.



**STATEMENT OF MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY
FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The management of **FORUM PACIFIC, INC.** is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements including the schedules attached therein, for the years ended **December 31, 2016 and 2015**, in accordance with the prescribed financial reporting framework indicated therein, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Board of Directors is responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

The Board of Directors reviews and approves the financial statements including the schedules attached therein, and submits the same to the stockholders or members.

Diaz Murillo Dalupan and Company, the independent auditors, appointed by the stockholders has audited the financial statements of the Company in accordance with Philippine Standards on Auditing, and in its report to the stockholders, has expressed its opinion on the fairness of presentation upon completion of such audit.


ROGELIO D. GARCIA
Chairman of the Board


PETER S. SALUD
President


KENNETH T. GATCHALIAN
Corporate Treasurer

QUEZON CITY

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me in _____ City/Province, Philippines on **MAR 24 2017**,
affiants personally appeared before me and exhibited to me their

Name	Tax Identification Number
1. ROGELIO D. GARCIA	138-688-978
2. PETER S. SALUD	107-777-803
3. KENNETH T. GATCHALIAN	167-406-526

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL on the date and at the place above written.

DOC NO: 153
PAGE NO: 11
BOOK NO: 73-A
SERIES OF: 2017

NOTARY PUBLIC FOR 
Notarial Commission No. **ATTY. BENJAMIN F. ALFONSO**
Commission expires on December 31, **NOTARY PUBLIC**
Roll of Attorney Number **UNTIL DECEMBER 31, 2017**
PTR No. **PTR NO. 3806346 - 1/16/2017 QUEZON CITY**
IBP No. **IBP NO. 1038379 - 11/24/2016 QUEZON CITY**
Office Address: **ROLL NO. 13296**
ADM. MATTER NO. NP-040 (2017-2018)
ADD.: NO. 34 ASSET'S ST. GIS VILL., PROJ. 8, Q.C.
MCLE NO. II-0020276- OCT. 29, 2011

Diaz Murillo Dalupan and Company

Certified Public Accountants

Audit Report on Additional Components of the Financial Statements

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of
FORUM PACIFIC, INC.
35th Floor, One Corporate Center
Doña Julia Vargas Avenue
corner Meralco Avenue, Ortigas Center
Pasig City, Philippines

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Forum Pacific, Inc. as at and for the year ended December 31, 2016, on which we have rendered the attached report dated March 20, 2017. The supplementary information shown in Appendices A "*Financial Soundness*" and B "*List of Effective Standards and Interpretations*" and Schedules A to I, as additional component required by Rule 68, Part I, Section 4 of the Securities Regulation Code, is presented for purposes of filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission and is not a required part of basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and has been subjected to auditing procedures applied in the audits of basic financial statements. In our opinion, the information has been prepared in accordance with Rule 68 of the Securities Regulation Code.

Diaz Murillo Dalupan And Company

Tax Identification No. 003-294-822

BOA/PRC No. 0234, effective until December 31, 2017

SEC Accreditation No. 0192-FR-2, Group A, effective until May 1, 2019

BIR Accreditation No. 08-001911-000-2016, effective until March 17, 2019

By:


Rosemary D. De Mesa

Partner

CPA Certificate No. 29084

SEC Accreditation No. 1089-AR-1, Group A, effective until March 25, 2017

Tax Identification No. 104-576-953

PTR No. 5918240, January 10, 2017, Makati City

BIR Accreditation No. 08-001911-007-2016, effective until March 17, 2019

March 20, 2017

Local in Touch, Global in Reach

Head Office: 7th Floor, Don Jacinto Building, Dela Rosa corner Salcedo Sts., Legaspi Village, Makati City 1200 Philippines
Telephone: +63(2) 894 5892 - 95 / 894 0273 / 844 9421 - 23 / Fax: +63(2) 818 1872

Cebu Office: Unit 504 Cebu Holdings Building, Cebu Business Park, Mabolo, Cebu City 6000 Phone: +63(32) 415 8108 - 15 / Fax: +63(32) 232 8829

Davao Office: 3rd Floor Building B Plaza De Lusa, Ramon Magsaysay Avenue, Davao City 8000 Phone/Fax: +63(82) 222 6636

Website: www.dmdcpa.com.ph

Diaz Murillo Dalupan and Company

Certified Public Accountants

Independent Auditors' Report

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of
FORUM PACIFIC, INC.
35th Floor, One Corporate Center
Doña Julia Vargas Ave., corner Meralco Avenue
Ortigas Center, Pasig City

Report on the Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of **Forum Pacific, Inc.** (the 'Company'), which comprise the statements of financial position as at December 31, 2016 and 2015, and the statements of comprehensive income, statements of changes in equity and statements of cash flows for each of the three years then ended, and notes to financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as at December 31, 2016 and 2015, and its financial performance and its cash flows for each of the three years then ended in accordance with Philippine Financial Reporting Standards (PFRS).

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audits in accordance with Philippine Standards on Auditing (PSA). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audits of the Financial Statements* section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants in the Philippines (the 'Code of Ethics') together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audits of the financial statements in the Philippines, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Material uncertainty related to going concern

We draw attention to Note 1 in the financial statements, which indicates that the Company has been incurring losses in current and prior years and has accumulated a deficit of about P826 million and P823 million as at the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively. As stated in Note 1, these events or conditions, along with other matters as set forth in Note 1, indicate that a material uncertainty exists that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.



Local in Touch, Global in Reach

Head Office : 7th Floor, Don Jacinto Building, Dela Rosa corner Salcedo Sts., Legaspi Village, Makati City 1229 Philippines
Telephone: +63(2) 894 5892 - 95 / 894 0273 / 844 9421 - 23 / Fax: +63(2) 818 1872
Cebu Office : Unit 504 Cebu Holdings Building, Cebu Business Park, Mabolo, Cebu City 6000 Phone: +63(20) 415 9128 - 10 / Fax: +63(2) 232 8629
Davao Office : 3rd Floor Building 8 Plaza De Lusa, Ramon Magsaysay Avenue, Davao City 8000 Phone/Fax: +63(82) 222 6636
Website : www.dmdcpa.com.ph

Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. In addition to the matter described in the *Material Uncertainty Related to Going Concern* section, we have determined the matters described below to be the key audit matters to be communicated in our report.

Valuation of Advances to Related Parties

The advances to related parties represents 78% of the total assets. Portion of the advances to related parties pertains to the value of assets transferred by the Company to a related party for exploration and future development work of its oil properties which remained nonmoving and uncollected since 2010. Thus, the valuation of the receivable was significant to our audit.

Our response

Our audit procedures to address the risk of material misstatement relating to valuation of receivables, which was considered to be a significant risk, included:

- Obtained confirmation of receivable from related parties.
- Reviewed subsequent collections/ application of payments of related parties.
- Confirmed the necessity and adequacy of impairment provisions by reviewing correspondence and other documentation.
- Inspected related parties' files on overdue debts for evidence of disputes and the profitability of settlement, ensure adequate provision has made.
- Examined financial statements of related parties and assess the collectibility of the receivables.
- Inspected financial statements of related parties if the receivables are reflected.
- Considered the related parties' management/ business plans to continue as a going concern entity.

The Company's disclosures about its advances to related parties are included in Note 10.

Going Concern

As disclosed in Note 2, the Company's operations requires a significant amount of funds to support exploration programs which are key determinant of the Company's ability to continue as a going concern.

Our response

Our audit procedures to address going concern issue, which was considered to be a significant risk, included:

- Reviewed business plans and discussed it with the Board of Directors to assess its viability.
- Read minutes of meetings of stockholders, board of directors, and important committees of the board.
- Sought entity's legal counsel confirmation about any litigations, claims and assessments.
- Confirmed with related parties of the details of arrangements to provide or maintain financial support.
- Reviewed any subsequent events relevant to the Company's operations.



Other information

Management is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the SEC Form 20-IS (Definitive Information Statement), SEC Form 17-A and Annual Report for the year ended December 31, 2016, but does not include the financial statements and our auditors' report thereon. The SEC Form 20-IS, SEC Form 17-A and Annual Report for the year ended December 31, 2016 are expected to be made available to us after the date of this auditor's report.

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and we will not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audits of the financial statements, our responsibility is to be read the other information identified above when it becomes available and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audits or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with PFRS, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to ease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audits of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with PSA will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with PSA, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audits. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control.

- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditors' report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditors' report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audits.

Report on Supplementary Information required by the Bureau of Internal Revenue

Our audits were conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the basic financial statements taken as a whole. The supplementary information in Note 17 to the financial statements is presented for purposes of filing with the Bureau of Internal Revenue and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in our audits of the basic financial statements. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

Diaz Murillo Dalupan And Company

Tax Identification No. 003-294-822

BOA/PRC No. 0234, effective until December 31, 2017

SEC Accreditation No. 0192-FR-2, Group A, effective until May 1, 2019

BIR Accreditation No. 08-001911-000-2016, effective until March 17, 2019

By:


Rosemary D. De Mesa
Partner

CPA Certificate No. 29084

SEC Accreditation No. 1089-AR-1, Group A, effective until March 25, 2017

Tax Identification No. 104-576-953

PTR No. 5918240, January 10, 2017, Makati City

BIR Accreditation No. 08-001911-007-2016, effective until March 17, 2019

March 20, 2017



FORUM PACIFIC, INC.
Statements of Financial Position

	As at December 31	
	2016	2015
ASSETS		
Current Assets		
Cash - note 5	P 527,872	P 514,110
Prepayments and other current assets - note 6	40,932	58,213
	568,804	572,323
Noncurrent Assets		
Available-for-sale financial assets (net) - note 7	77,945,673	78,196,656
Advances to related parties (net) - note 10	278,487,228	281,216,291
	356,432,901	359,412,947
TOTAL ASSETS	P 357,001,705	P 359,985,270
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		
Current Liability		
Accounts payable and other liabilities - note 8	P 714,353	P 355,941
Noncurrent Liability		
Advances from related parties - note 10	4,130,606	3,911,110
	4,844,959	4,267,051
Equity		
Capital stock - note 9	1,207,543,621	1,207,543,621
Unrealized fair value gain on AFS financial assets - note 7	6,525,555	6,776,538
Deficit - note 2	(825,855,680)	(822,545,190)
	388,213,496	391,774,969
Treasury shares - note 9	(36,056,750)	(36,056,750)
	352,156,746	355,718,219
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY	P 357,001,705	P 359,985,270

(The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements)



FORUM PACIFIC, INC.
Statements of Comprehensive Income

	For the Years Ended December 31		
	2016	2015	2014
COSTS AND EXPENSES - note 11	(P 2,805,053)	(P 2,154,452)	(P 2,125,076)
OTHER EXPENSES - net - note 12	(505,437)	(438,353)	(17,179,600)
LOSS BEFORE INCOME TAX	(3,310,490)	(2,592,805)	(19,304,676)
BENEFIT FROM INCOME TAX - note 13			
Current	-	-	-
Deferred	-	-	-
	-	-	-
NET LOSS FOR THE YEAR	(3,310,490)	(2,592,805)	(19,304,676)
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)			
Subject to reclassification to profit or loss:			
Unrealized fair value gain (loss) on AFS financial assets - note 7	(250,983)	(5,270,638)	1,254,914
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE LOSS	(P 3,561,473)	(P 7,863,443)	(P 18,049,762)
LOSS PER SHARE - note 14	(P 0.003)	(P 0.002)	(P 0.016)

(The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements)



FORUM PACIFIC, INC.
Statements of Changes in Equity

	Capital Stock (Note 9)	Treasury Shares (Note 9)	Deficit (Note 2)	Assets (Note 7)	Unrealized Fair Value Gain (Loss) on AFS Financial	Total
Balance as at January 1, 2014	P 1,207,543,621	(P 36,056,750)	(P 800,647,709)	P 10,792,262		P 381,631,424
Comprehensive income						
Net loss for the year	-	-	(19,304,676)	-	(19,304,676)	
Other comprehensive income	-	-	-	1,254,914	1,254,914	
Total comprehensive loss for the year			(19,304,676)	1,254,914	(18,049,762)	
Balance as at December 31, 2014	1,207,543,621	(36,056,750)	(819,952,385)	12,047,176		363,581,662
Comprehensive income						
Net loss for the year	-	-	(2,592,805)	-	(2,592,805)	
Other comprehensive loss	-	-	-	(5,270,638)	(5,270,638)	
Total comprehensive loss for the year			(2,592,805)	(5,270,638)	(7,863,443)	
Balance as at December 31, 2015	1,207,543,621	(36,056,750)	(822,545,190)	6,776,538		355,718,219
Comprehensive income						
Net loss for the year	-	-	(3,310,490)	-	(3,310,490)	
Other comprehensive loss	-	-	-	(250,983)	(250,983)	
Total comprehensive loss for the year			(3,310,490)	(250,983)	(3,561,473)	
Balance as at December 31, 2016	P 1,207,543,621	(P 36,056,750)	(P 825,855,680)	P 6,525,555		P 352,156,746

(The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements)

FORUM PACIFIC, INC.
Statements of Cash Flows

	For the Years Ended December 31		
	2016	2015	2014
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Loss before income tax	(P 3,310,490)	(P 2,592,805)	(P 19,304,676)
Adjustments for income tax:			
Provision for impairment of input tax - note 12	286,409	227,446	849,604
Unrealized foreign exchange loss - note 10	219,496	211,368	16,833
Write-off of other asset - note 11	-	-	33,444
Provision for doubtful accounts on advances to related parties - note 10	-	-	16,313,504
Operating loss before working capital changes	(2,804,585)	(2,153,991)	(2,091,291)
Increase in prepayments and other current assets	(269,128)	(247,429)	(138,752)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and other liabilities	358,412	(70,712)	155,525
Net cash used in operations	(2,715,301)	(2,472,132)	(2,074,518)
Income tax paid	-	-	-
Net cash used in operating activities	(2,715,301)	(2,472,132)	(2,074,518)
CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITY			
Collection of advances to related parties - note 10	2,729,063	2,855,056	2,091,233
NET INCREASE IN CASH	13,762	382,924	16,715
CASH			
At beginning of year	514,110	131,186	114,471
At end of year	P 527,872	P 514,110	P 131,186

(The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements)

FORUM PACIFIC, INC.

Notes to Company Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2016 and 2015 and for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2016

1. CORPORATE INFORMATION

Forum Pacific, Inc. (the 'Company'), formerly known as Cophil Exploration, Inc., was incorporated in the Philippines and was registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) on January 8, 1993 primarily to engage in investing, purchasing and acquiring assets of any kind and description with the secondary purpose of engaging in the exploration, development and production of petroleum and related products as well as other mineral and chemical substance.

The Company's shares are listed and traded in the Philippine Stock Exchange (PSE). Its registered office address is located at 35th Floor, One Corporate Center, Doña Julia Vargas Ave., corner Meralco Avenue, Ortigas Center, Pasig City.

The accompanying financial statements of the Company as at and for the year ended December 31, 2016 including its comparatives for 2015 and 2014 were approved and authorized for issue by its Board of Directors (BOD) on March 20, 2017.

2. MANAGEMENT ASSESSMENT OF THE GOING CONCERN ASSUMPTION AND BUSINESS PLANS

Management's Assessment of the Going Concern Assumption

The nature of the Company's operations requires it to spend significant amount of funds to support exploration programs and operating expenses for it to operate profitably in the future. The Company incurred losses amounting to ₱3,310,490, ₱2,592,805, and ₱19,304,676 in 2016, 2015, and 2014, respectively. The Company had accumulated a deficit of ₱825,855,680 and ₱822,545,190 as at December 31, 2016 and 2015 respectively. To continue as going concern, the officers and major stockholders of the Company has committed to provide full financial support to the Company to sustain its operations, meet the working capital requirements and settle obligations as they fall due.

Business Plans

With the volatile situation of metal and oil prices in the global market, the management's previous plan on banking on new petroleum and gas and other mining contracts is temporarily reserved. For 2017 the Company plans to undertake the following:

- Outline business target projects, welcome other business opportunities from different industries apart from oil and gas and mineral exploration.
- Continue research for areas and land mine with potential mineral deposits using affiliated Group's geologists and engineers.
- Evaluate acquisition of equipment should the mine sites proved to be favorable.
- Evaluate potential buyers to buy out investment with Forum Exploration, Inc. (FEI). The Company owns 33.33% of FEI's outstanding shares with a carrying amount of ₱63,890,638 (see Note 7).

- Evaluate advances to affiliates and design collection program to improve the Company's financial status. As at December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Company has existing into contracts with TWGI to collect outstanding advances (see Note 10).
- Evaluate calling for the remaining stock subscription as source of fund for future projects. The Company has outstanding ₱667,456,375 subscription receivable (see Note 9).

The Company's management believes that the financial support and its business plans are sufficient to provide the Company the ability to continue as a going concern. Accordingly, the financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

3. **SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The significant accounting policies that have been used in the preparation of these financial statements are summarized below and in the succeeding pages. The policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

Statement of Compliance

The financial statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with the Philippine Financial Reporting Standards (PFRS). The term PFRS in general includes all applicable PFRS, Philippine Accounting Standards (PAS), interpretations of the Philippine Interpretations Committee (PIC), Standing Interpretations Committee (SIC) and International Financial Reporting Interpretations Committee (IFRIC) which have been approved by the Financial Reporting Standards Council (FRSC) and adopted by the SEC.

Basis of Preparation

The financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis, except for the Company's available-for-sale financial assets, which are stated at fair value.

Functional and Presentation Currency

The financial statements are presented in Philippine Peso (₱), the Company's functional currency. All amounts are rounded to the nearest peso except when otherwise indicated.

Changes in Accounting Policies and Disclosures

The accounting policies adopted are consistent with those of the previous financial years except for the following new and amended PFRSs which were adopted as at January 1, 2016.

Annual Improvements to PFRS 2012-2014 Cycle

The annual improvements addressed the following issues:

PFRS 5 (Amendment), Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations - Reclassification of Asset from Held for Sale to Held for Distribution or Vice Versa. The amendment adds specific guidance in for cases in which an entity reclassifies an asset from held for sale to held for distribution or vice versa and cases in which held-for-distribution accounting is discontinued.

PFRS 7 (Amendment), Financial Instruments: Disclosures - Continuing Involvement in a Transferred Asset and Offsetting Disclosures in Condensed Interim Financial Statements. The amendment provides additional guidance to clarify whether a servicing contract is continuing involvement in a transferred asset, and clarification on offsetting disclosures in condensed interim financial statements.

PAS 19 (Amendments), Employee Benefits - Discount Rate for Post-Employment Benefits. The amendments clarify that the high quality corporate bonds used to estimate the discount rate for post-employment benefits should be issued in the same currency as the benefits to be paid. These amendments would result in the depth of the market for high quality corporate bonds being assessed at currency level.

PAS 34 (Amendments), Interim Financial Reporting - Disclosure of Information Elsewhere in the Interim Report. The amendments clarify the requirements relating to information required by PAS 34 that is presented elsewhere within the interim financial report but outside the interim financial statements. The amendments require that such information be incorporated by way of a cross-reference from the interim financial statements to the other part of the interim financial report that is available to users on the same terms at the same time as the interim financial statements.

The application of the above improvements has no impact on the disclosures and amounts recognized on the Company's financial statements.

The above improvements are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2016.

PAS 1 (Amendment), Presentation of Financial Statements - Disclosure Initiative. This amendment gives some guidance on how to apply the concept of materiality in practice. This also provides additional guidance for line items to be presented in statement of financial position and statement of comprehensive income and also introduce new requirements regarding the use of subtotals. Further, the amendments add additional examples of possible ways of ordering the notes to clarify that understandability and comparability should be considered when determining the order of the notes and to demonstrate that the notes need not be presented in the order so far listed in paragraph 114 of PAS 1. Guidance and examples are also removed with regard to the identification of significant accounting policies that were perceived as being potentially unhelpful. The amendments are effective and applicable for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2016.

The amendment has no material impact on the disclosures and amounts recognized on the Company's financial statements.

PAS 16 (Amendments), Property, Plant and Equipment - Clarification of Acceptable Methods of Depreciation. These amendments clarify that a depreciation method that is based on revenue generated by an activity that includes the use of an asset is not appropriate. This is because such methods reflects a pattern of generation of economic benefits that arise from the operation of the business of which an asset is part, rather than the pattern of consumption of an asset's expected future economic benefits. The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2016.

The amendments are not applicable to the financial statements as the Company has no property, plant and equipment.

PAS 38 (Amendments), Intangible Assets - Clarification of Acceptable Methods of Amortization. These amendments introduce rebuttable presumption that a revenue-based amortization method for intangible assets is inappropriate for the same reasons as in PAS 16. However, the IASB states that there are limited circumstances when the presumption can be overcome, (a) the intangible asset is expressed as a measure of revenue (the predominant limiting factor inherent in an intangible asset is the achievement of a revenue threshold); and (b) it can be demonstrated that revenue and the consumption of economic benefits of the intangible asset are highly correlated (the consumption of the intangible asset is directly linked to the revenue generated from using the asset). The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2016.

The amendments are not applicable to the financial statements as the Company has no intangible assets.

PAS 16, Property, Plant and Equipment, and PAS 41, Agriculture - Bearer Plants (Amendments). The amendments clarify that bearer plants are within the scope of PAS 16 rather than PAS 41, allowing such assets to be accounted for as property, plant and equipment and measured after initial recognition on a cost or revaluation basis in accordance with PAS 16. The amendments also introduce the definition of 'bearer plants' as a living plant that is used in the production or supply of agricultural produce, is expected to bear produce for more than one period and has a remote likelihood of being sold as agricultural produce, except for incidental scrap sales. Moreover, it also clarifies that produce growing on bearer plants remains within the scope of PAS 41. The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2016.

The amendments are not applicable to the financial statements as the Company has no bearer plants.

PAS 27 (Amendments), Separate Financial Statements - Equity Method in Separate Financial Statements. These amendments permit investments in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates to be optionally accounted for using the equity method in the separate financial statements. The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2016.

The amendments are not applicable to the Company's financial statements.

PFRS 10, Consolidated Financial Statements, PFRS 12, Disclosure of Interests in Other Entities and PAS 28, Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures - Investment Entities: Applying the Consolidation Exception (Amendments). The amendments clarify that (a) the exemption from preparing consolidated financial statements for an intermediate parent entity is available to a parent entity that is a subsidiary of an investment entity, even if the investment entity measures all of its subsidiaries at fair value in accordance with PFRS 10. The amendment further clarifies that a subsidiary that provides services related to the parent's investment activities should not be consolidated if the subsidiary itself is an investment entity. Moreover, the amendments clarify that in applying the equity method to an associate or a joint venture that is an investment entity, an investor may retain the fair value measurements that the associate or joint venture used for its subsidiaries. Clarification is also made that an investment entity that measures all its subsidiaries at fair value should provide the disclosures required by PFRS 12. The amendments are effective and applicable for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2016.

The amendments are not applicable to the financial statements as the Company is not an investment entity and does not have any holding company, subsidiary or joint venture that qualifies as an investment entity.

PFRS 11 (Amendment), Joint Arrangements - Accounting for Acquisitions of Interests in Joint Operations. The amendment requires an acquirer of an interest in a joint operation in which the activity constitutes a business (as defined in PFRS 3 to: (1) apply all of the business combinations accounting principles in PFRS 3 and other PFRSs, except for those principles that conflict with the guidance in PFRS 11; and, (2) disclose the information required by PFRS 3 and other PFRSs for business combinations. The amendments apply both to the initial acquisition of an interest in joint operation, and the acquisition of an additional interest in a joint operation (in the latter case, previously held interests are not remeasured). The amendments apply prospectively to acquisitions of interests in joint operations in which the activities of the joint operations constitute businesses, as defined in PFRS 3, for those acquisitions occurring from the beginning of the first period in which the amendments apply. Amounts recognized for acquisitions of interests in joint operations occurring in prior periods are not adjusted. The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2016.

The amendment is not applicable to the financial statements as the Company does not have interests in joint operations.

PFRS 14, Regulatory Deferral Accounts. This new standard permits an entity which is a first-time adopter of Philippine Financial Reporting Standards to continue to account, with some limited changes, for 'regulatory deferral account balances' in accordance with its previous GAAP, both on initial adoption of PFRS and in subsequent financial statements. Entities which are eligible to apply this standard are not required to do so, and so can choose to apply only the requirements of PFRS 1 when first applying PFRSs. However, an entity that elects to apply this standard in its first PFRS financial statements must continue to apply it in subsequent financial statements. This standard cannot be applied by entities that have already adopted PFRSs. The standard is effective and applicable on first annual financial statements for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2016.

The standard is not applicable to the financial statements since the Company is not subject to rate regulations.

New accounting standards and amendments to existing standards effective subsequent to January 1, 2016

Standards issued but not yet effective up to the date of the Company's financial statements are listed below. This listing of standards and interpretations issued are those that the Company reasonably expects to have an impact on disclosures, financial position or performance when applied at a future date. The Company intends to adopt these standards when they become effective.

PAS 7 (Amendments), Statement of Cash Flows - Disclosure Initiative. The amendments require to provide disclosures to evaluate changes in liabilities arising from financing activities, including both changes arising from cash flows and non-cash changes. The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2017, with earlier application permitted.

The amendments will result in added disclosures to reflect the cash and non-cash changes in liabilities arising from financing activities.

PAS 12 (Amendments), Income Taxes - Recognition of Deferred Tax Assets on Unrealized Losses. These amendments clarify the accounting for deferred tax assets for unrealized losses on debt instruments measured at fair value. The amendments also clarify that an entity needs to consider whether tax law restricts the sources of taxable profits against which it may make deductions on the reversal of that deductible temporary difference. Furthermore, the amendments provide guidance on how an entity should determine future taxable profits and explains in which circumstances taxable profit may include the recovery of some assets for more than their carrying amount. The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2017, with earlier application permitted.

The amendments will not have a material impact on the disclosures and amounts recognized on the Company's financial statements.

Annual Improvements to PFRS 2014-2016 Cycle

The annual improvements addressed the following issues:

PFRS 1 (Amendments), First-time Adoption of Philippine Financial Reporting Standards – Deletion of Short-term Exemptions for First-time Adopters. The amendments deleted some short-term exemptions for first-time adopters and the related effective date paragraphs as the reliefs provided were no longer applicable and had been available to entities only for reporting periods that had passed. The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018.

PFRS 12 (Amendments), Disclosure of Interests in Other Entities – Clarification of the Scope of the Standard. The amendments clarify the scope of PFRS 12 by specifying that its disclosure requirements, except for those in paragraphs B10–B16, apply to an entity's interests that are classified (or included in a disposal group that is classified) as held for sale or discontinued operations in accordance with PFRS 5 Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations. The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2017 and shall be applied retrospectively.

PAS 28 (Amendments), Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures – Measuring an Associate or Joint Venture at Fair Value. The amendments clarify that the election to measure at fair value through profit or loss an investment in an associate or a joint venture that is held by an entity that is a venture capital organization, or other qualifying entity, is available for each investment in an associate or joint venture on an investment-by-investment basis, upon initial recognition. The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018 and shall be applied retrospectively. However, early application of these amendments is permitted.

The application of the above improvements will have no impact on the disclosures and amounts recognized on the Company's financial statements.

PAS 40 (Amendments), Investment Property – Transfers of Investment Property. The amendments clarify that to transfer to, or from, investment properties there must be a change in use. A change in use would involve (a) an assessment of whether a property meets, or has ceased to meet, the definition of investment property; and (b) supporting evidence that a change in use has occurred. The application of the amendments provides two options for transition: (a) An entity shall apply those amendments to changes in use that occur on or after the beginning of the annual reporting period in which the entity first applies the amendments; or (b) retrospective application if, and only if, that is possible without the use of hindsight. The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018, with earlier application permitted.

The amendments will not have a material impact on the disclosures and amounts recognized on the Company's financial statements.

PFRS 2 (Amendments), Share-based Payment - Classification and Measurement of Share-based Payment Transactions. The amendments address the: (a) accounting for modifications to the terms and conditions of share-based payments that change the classification of the transaction from cash-settled to equity-settled; (b) accounting for the effects of vesting and non-vesting conditions on the measurement of cash-settled share-based payments; and (c) the classification of share-based payment transactions with a net settlement feature for withholding tax obligations. The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018, with earlier application permitted.

The amendments will not have an impact on the disclosures and amounts recognized on the Company's financial statements.

PFRS 4 (Amendments), Insurance Contracts - Applying PFRS 9 Financial Instruments and PFRS 4 Insurance Contracts. The amendments provide two options for entities that issue insurance contracts within the scope of PFRS 4: (a) an option that permits entities to reclassify, from profit or loss to other comprehensive income, some of the income or expenses arising from designated financial assets (the "overlay approach"); and (b) an optional temporary exemption from applying PFRS 9 for entities whose predominant activity is issuing contracts within the scope of PFRS 4 (the "deferral approach"). The application of both approaches is optional and an entity is permitted to stop applying them before the new insurance contracts standard is applied. An entity would apply the overlay approach retrospectively to designated financial assets, when it first applies PFRS 9. An entity would apply the deferral approach for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018.

The amendments will not have an impact on the disclosures and amounts recognized on the Company's financial statements.

PFRS 9, Financial Instruments. The standard requires all recognized financial assets that are within the scope of PAS 39 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement to be subsequently measured at amortized cost or at fair value. Specifically, debt investments that are held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cash flows, and that have contractual cash flows that are solely for payments of principal and interest on the outstanding balance are generally measured at amortized cost at the end of subsequent reporting periods. All other debt investments and equity investments are measured at their fair values at the end of subsequent reporting periods. For financial liabilities that are designated as at fair value through profit or loss, the amount of change in the fair value of the financial liability that is attributable to changes in the credit risk of that liability is presented in other comprehensive income, unless the recognition of the effects of changes in the liability's credit risk in other comprehensive income would create or increase an accounting mismatch in profit or loss. Changes in fair value attributable to a financial liability's credit risk are not subsequently reclassified to profit or loss. The standard is to be effective no earlier than the annual periods beginning January 1, 2018, with earlier application permitted.

The management does not anticipate that the application of PFRS 9 will have a significant impact on the financial statements as the Company's AFS financial assets will continue to be measured at fair value with fair value recognize in the other comprehensive income, and financial liabilities pertains only to debt securities that will continue to be measured at amortized cost.

PFRS 15, Revenue from Contracts with Customers. This new standard establishes a comprehensive framework for determining when to recognize revenue and how much revenue to recognize. The core principle in that framework is that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to the customer in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. An entity recognizes revenue in accordance with that core principle by applying the following steps: (a) identify the contracts with customers; (b) identify the performance obligations in the contract; (c) determine the transaction price; (d) allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract; and (e) recognize revenue when the entity satisfies a performance obligation. The standard is effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018, with earlier application permitted.

The new standard will not have an impact on the disclosures and amounts recognized on the Company's financial statements.

PFRS 15 (Amendments), Revenue from Contracts with Customers – Clarifications to PFRS 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers. This addresses clarifying amendments to PFRS 15 and introduced a transitional relief for entities applying the standard for the first time. The focus of these amendments is on clarifying the application of PFRS 15 when (a) identifying performance obligations by clarifying how to apply the concept of 'distinct', (b) determining whether an entity is acting as principal or an agent in a transaction by clarifying how to apply the control principle, and (c) assessing whether a license transfers to a customer over time or at a point in time by clarifying when a company's activities significantly affect the intellectual property to which the customer has rights. The amendments also add two practical expedients to the transition requirements of PFRS 15 for completed contracts under the full retrospective transition approach and contract modifications at transition. The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018, with earlier application permitted.

The amendment will not have an impact on the disclosures and amounts recognized on the Company's financial statements.

Philippine Interpretation IFRIC-22, Foreign Currency Transactions and Advance Consideration. This Interpretation addresses how to determine the date of the transaction for the purpose of determining the exchange rate to use on initial recognition of the related asset, expense or income (or part of it) on the derecognition of a non-monetary asset or non-monetary liability arising from the payment or receipt of advance consideration in a foreign currency.

The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018, with earlier application permitted.

The interpretation will have no significant impact on the Company's financial statements.

PFRS 16, Leases. This new standard introduces a single lessee accounting model to be applied to all leases, whilst substantially carries forward the lessor accounting requirements in PAS 17 Leases. Lessees recognize a right-of-use asset representing its right to use the underlying leased asset and a lease liability representing its obligation to make lease payments for all leases with a term of more than twelve (12) months, unless the underlying asset is of low value. Whereas, lessors continue to classify leases as operating leases or finance leases, and to account for those two types of leases differently. The standard is effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019, with earlier application not permitted until the FRSC has adopted the IFRS 15, Revenue from Contracts with Customers.

The management is still evaluating the impact of the above new standard on the Company's financial statements.

Financial Instruments

Initial recognition, measurement and classification of financial instruments

The Company recognizes financial assets and financial liabilities in the statement of financial position when it becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. Purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within the time frame established by regulation or convention in the market place are recognized on the settlement date.

Financial instruments are recognized initially at fair value, which is the fair value of the consideration given (in case of an asset) or received (in case of a liability). The initial measurement of financial instruments includes transaction costs, except for those financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss (FVPL) where the transaction costs are charged to expense in the period incurred.

On initial recognition, the Company classifies its financial assets in the following categories: financial assets at fair value through profit and loss (FVPL), loans and receivables, available-for-sale (AFS) financial assets and held to maturity (HTM) investment. The Company also classifies its financial liabilities into FVPL and other financial liabilities. The classification depends on the purpose for which the investments are acquired and whether they are quoted in an active market. Management determines the classification of its financial assets and financial liabilities at initial recognition and, where allowed and appropriate, re-evaluates such designation at the end of each reporting period. Financial instruments are classified as liabilities or equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangement. Interest, dividends, gains and losses relating to a financial instrument or a component that is a financial liability are reported as expense or income.

Distributions to holders of financial instruments classified as equity are charged directly to equity, net of any related income tax benefits.

As at December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Company did not hold any financial assets at FVPL and HTM investment, and financial liabilities at FVPL.

Determination of Fair Value and Fair Value Hierarchy

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- In the principal market for the asset or liability, or
- In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability

The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible to by the Company.

The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

A fair value measurement of a non-financial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

The Company uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximizing the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizing the use of unobservable inputs.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorized within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

- Level 1 - Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities
- Level 2 - Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable
- Level 3 - Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable.

For assets and liabilities that are recognized in the financial statements on a recurring basis, the Company determines whether transfers have occurred between Levels in the hierarchy by re-assessing categorization (based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole) at the end of each reporting period.

The Company determines the policies and procedures for both recurring fair value measurement, such as financial assets at FVPL, and for non-recurring measurement, such as investment properties.

For the purpose of fair value disclosures, the Company has determined classes of assets and liabilities on the basis of the nature, characteristics and risks of the asset or liability and the level of the fair value hierarchy as explained above.

Fair value measurement disclosures of AFS financial assets are presented in Note 15.

"Day 1" Difference

When the transaction price in a non-active market is different from the fair value of other observable current market transactions in the same instrument or based on a valuation technique whose variables include only data from observable market, the Company recognizes the difference between the transaction price and fair value (a "Day 1" difference) in the Company statement of comprehensive income unless it qualifies for recognition as some other type of asset or liability. In cases where use is made of data which is not observable, the difference between the transaction price and model value is only recognized in the Company statement of comprehensive income when the inputs become observable or when the instrument is derecognized. For each transaction, the Company determines the appropriate method of recognizing the "Day 1" difference amount.

Amortized Cost of Financial Instruments

Amortized cost is computed using the effective interest method less any allowance for impairment and principal repayment or reduction. The calculation takes into account any premium or discount on acquisition and includes transaction costs and fees that are an integral part of the effective interest rate.

Loans and Receivables

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. After initial measurement, loans and receivables are subsequently carried at amortized cost using the effective interest rate method less any allowance for impairment. Gains and losses are recognized in the comprehensive income when the loans and receivables are derecognized or impaired, as well as through the amortization process.

These financial assets are included in current assets if maturity is within twelve (12) months from the end of reporting period. Otherwise, these are classified as noncurrent assets.

The Company's loans and receivables comprise of cash and advances to related parties (see Notes 5 and 10).

Cash

The Company's cash represents cash in bank that are not legally restricted for use, which carries interest at respective bank deposit rate.

AFS Financial Assets

AFS financial assets are non-derivative financial assets that are designated in this category or are not classified in any of the three other categories. The Company designates financial instruments as AFS if they are purchased and held indefinitely and may be sold in response to liquidity requirements or changes in market conditions. After initial recognition, AFS financial assets are measured at fair value with unrealized gain or loss being recognized in other comprehensive income as "Unrealized fair value gain (loss) on AFS financial assets", net of deferred income tax effect. When fair value cannot be reliably measured, AFS financial assets are measured at cost less any impairment in value.

When the investment is disposed or determined to be impaired, the cumulative gains or losses recognized as other comprehensive income is reclassified from other comprehensive income in equity to profit or loss as reclassification adjustment. The amount of the cumulative loss that is to be reclassified from equity to profit or loss is the difference between the acquisition cost (net of any principal repayment and amortization) and current fair value, less any impairment loss on that financial assets previously recognized in the Company's statement of comprehensive income.

Interests earned on the investments are reported as interest income using the effective interest method. Dividends earned on investments are recognized in the Statement of comprehensive income when the right of payment has been established. These financial assets are classified as noncurrent assets unless the intention is to dispose of such assets within twelve (12) months from the end of reporting period.

The Company's AFS financial assets include equity securities as at December 31, 2016 and 2015 (see Note 7).

Other Financial Liabilities

Other financial liabilities are initially recorded at fair value, less directly attributable transaction costs. After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method.

As at December 31, 2016 and 2015, included in other financial liabilities are the Company's accounts payable and other liabilities (excluding government liabilities), and advances from related parties (see Notes 8 and 10).

Offsetting of Financial Instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the Statement of financial position if, and only if, there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognized amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realize the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

Derecognition of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

(a) Financial assets

A financial asset (or, where applicable, a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is derecognized when:

- the rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired;
- the Company retains the right to receive cash flows from the asset, but has assumed an obligation to pay them in full without material delay to third party under a “pass-through” arrangement; or
- the Company has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset and either (a) has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or (b) has neither transferred nor retained substantially all risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

Where the Company has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a pass-through arrangement and has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset nor transferred control of the asset, the asset is recognized to the extent of the Company’s continuing involvement in the asset. Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that the Company could be required to repay.

(b) Financial liabilities

A financial liability is derecognized when the obligation under the liability was discharged, cancelled or has expired.

Where an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability, and the difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognized in the Statement of comprehensive income.

Impairment of Financial Assets

The Company assesses at each reporting date whether there is objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired. A financial asset or a group of financial assets is deemed to be impaired if, and only if, there is objective evidence of impairment as a result of one or more events that has occurred after the initial recognition of the asset (an incurred “loss event”) and that loss event (or events) has an impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset or the group of financial assets that can be reliably estimated.

Evidence of impairment may include indications that the contracted parties or a group of contracted parties is experiencing significant financial difficulty, default or delinquency in interest or principal payments, the probability that they will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganization, and where observable data indicate that there is measurable decrease in the estimated future cash flows, such as changes in arrears or economic conditions that correlate with defaults.

(a) Financial assets carried at cost

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss on an unquoted equity instrument that is not carried at fair value because its fair value cannot be reliably measured, or on a derivative asset that is linked to and must be settled by delivery of such an unquoted equity instrument has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the current market rate of return of a similar financial asset.

(b) Loans and receivables

The Company first assesses whether objective evidence of impairment exists individually for financial assets that are individually significant, and individually or collectively for financial assets that are not individually significant. If it is determined that no objective evidence of impairment exists for an individually assessed financial asset, whether significant or not, the asset is included in the group of financial assets with similar credit risk and characteristics and that group of financial assets is collectively assessed for impairment. Assets that are individually assessed for impairment and for which an impairment loss is or continues to be recognized are not included in a collective assessment of impairment.

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss on financial assets carried at amortized cost has been incurred, the amount of loss is measured as a difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future credit losses that have not been incurred) discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate (i.e., the effective interest rate computed at initial recognition). The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account. The amount of loss is recognized in the Statement of comprehensive income.

If in a subsequent period, the amount of the estimated impairment loss increases or decreases because of an event occurring after the impairment was recognized, and the increase or decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognized, the previously recognized impairment loss is increased or reduced by adjusting the allowance for impairment losses account. If a future write-off is later recovered, the recovery is recognized in the Statement of comprehensive income under Other income account. Any subsequent reversal of an impairment loss is recognized in the Statement of comprehensive to the extent that the carrying value of the asset does not exceed its amortized cost at reversal date. Interest income continues to be accrued on the reduced carrying amount based on the original effective interest rate of the asset. Loans, together with the associated allowance, are written off when there is no realistic prospect of future recovery and all collateral, if any, has been realized or has been transferred to the Company.

(c) AFS financial assets

For AFS financial assets, the Company assesses at the end of each reporting period whether there is objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired. In case of equity investments classified as AFS financial assets, this would include a significant or prolonged decline in fair value of the investments below its cost. The determination of what is "significant" or "prolonged" requires judgment. Where there is evidence of impairment, the cumulative loss measured as the difference between the acquisition cost and the current fair value, less any impairment loss on that financial asset previously recognized in other comprehensive income is removed from equity and recognized in the Statement of comprehensive income.

Impairment losses on equity investments are not reversed through the statement of comprehensive income. Increases in fair value after impairment are recognized directly as other comprehensive income. In the case of debt instruments classified as AFS financial assets, increase in fair value after impairment is reversed in statement of comprehensive income.

Input Tax

The Company's input tax is stated at face value less provision for impairment, if any. Allowance for unrecoverable input tax, if any, is maintained by the Company at a level considered adequate to provide for potential uncollectible portion of the claims. The Company, on a continuing basis, makes a review of the status of the claims designed to identify those that may require provision for impairment losses.

Impairment of Non-financial Assets

At each reporting date, the Company reviews the carrying amounts of its non-financial assets to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss (if any). When the asset does not generate cash flows that are independent from other assets, the Company estimates the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs.

Recoverable amount is the higher of fair value less costs to sell and value in use. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset for which the estimates of future cash flows have not been adjusted. If the recoverable amount of an asset is estimated to be less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable amount. An impairment loss is recognized as an expense immediately.

When an impairment loss subsequently reverses, the carrying amount of the asset is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount, but so that the increased carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognized for the asset in prior years. A reversal of an impairment loss is recognized as income.

Retirement Benefits

The Company does not provide any retirement benefits because it does not have any employee as at December 31, 2016 and 2015. The Company's administrative functions are performed by its related party, The Wellex Group, Inc. (TWGI).

Current and Deferred Income Tax

The tax expense for the period comprises current and deferred tax. Tax is recognized in the Company statement of comprehensive income, except to the extent that it relates to items recognized in other comprehensive income or directly in equity.

The current income tax charge is calculated on the basis of the tax laws enacted or substantively enacted at reporting date. Management periodically evaluates positions taken in tax returns with respect to situations in which applicable tax regulation is subject to interpretation. It establishes provisions where appropriate on the basis of amounts expected to be paid to the tax authorities. Deferred income tax is recognized, using the liability method, on temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in the financial statements. However, deferred tax liabilities are not recognized if they arise from the initial recognition of goodwill; deferred income tax is not accounted for if it arises from initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction other than a business combination that at the time of the transaction affects neither accounting nor taxable income. Deferred income tax is determined using tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting date and are expected to apply when the related deferred income tax asset is realized or the deferred income tax liability is settled.

Deferred income tax assets are recognized only to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the temporary differences can be utilized. At each reporting date, the Company reassesses the need to recognize previously unrecognized deferred income tax assets.

Deferred income tax assets are recognized for all deductible temporary differences, carryforward benefits of unused tax credits from excess of minimum corporate income tax (MCIT) over regular corporate income tax (RCIT) and unused net operating loss carryover (NOLCO), to the extent that it is probable that sufficient future taxable profits will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, carryforward benefits of unused tax credits from excess of MCIT over RCIT and unused NOLCO can be utilized. Deferred income tax liabilities are recognized for all taxable temporary differences.

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to offset current tax assets against current tax liabilities and when the deferred income tax assets and liabilities relate to income taxes levied by the same taxation authority on either the same taxable entity or different taxable entities where there is an intention to settle the balances on a net basis.

Leases

Leases which transfer to the Company substantially all risks and benefits incidental to ownership of the leased item are classified as finance leases and are recognized as assets and liabilities in the Company statement of financial position at amounts equal at the inception of the lease to the fair value of the leased property or, if lower, at the present value of minimum lease payments. Lease payments are apportioned between the finance costs and reduction of the lease liability so as to achieve a constant rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability. Finance costs are recognized in statements of comprehensive income. Capitalized leased assets are depreciated over the shorter of the estimated useful life of the asset or the lease term.

Leases which do not transfer to the Company substantially all the risks and benefits of ownership of the asset are classified as operating leases. Operating lease payments are recognized as expense in the Company statement of comprehensive on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Associated costs, such as maintenance and insurance, are expensed as incurred.

The Company is a party to an operating lease as a lessee. Payments made under operating leases (less any incentives given by the lessor) are charged to statement of comprehensive income.

Equity

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of the Company after deducting all of its liabilities.

Capital stock represents the par value of the shares that are issued and outstanding as at reporting date.

Subscribed capital stock represents the par value of the subscribed shares.

Subscription receivable represents par value of the shares subscribed but the Company has not yet received the payments from the subscriber.

Treasury shares are own equity instruments which are reacquired, are recognized at cost and deducted from equity. No gain or loss is recognized in the statement of comprehensive income on the purchase, sale issue or cancellation of the Company's own equity instruments. Any difference between the carrying amount and the consideration, if reissued, is recognized in additional paid-in capital. Voting rights related to treasury shares are nullified for the Company and no dividends are allocated to them respectively. When the shares are retired, the capital stock account is reduced by its par value and the excess of cost over par value upon retirement is debited to additional paid-in capital when the shares were issued and to retained earnings for the remaining balance.

Unrealized fair value gain on AFS financial assets represents gains from increase in the market value of AFS financial assets.

Deficit includes all current and prior period accumulated losses as disclosed in the statements of comprehensive income.

Revenue Recognition

Revenue is recognized to the extent that the economic benefits will flow to the Company and the revenue can be reliably measured. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable and represents amounts receivable for services provided in the normal course of business.

Interest income is accrued on a timely basis, by reference to the principal outstanding and at the effective interest rate applicable.

Cost and Expense Recognition

Cost and expenses are recognized in statements of comprehensive income when decrease in future economic benefit related to a decrease in an asset or an increase in a liability has arisen that can be measured reliably. Expenses are recognized in statements of comprehensive income: on the basis of a direct association between the costs incurred and the earning of specific items of income; on the basis of systematic and rational allocation procedures when economic benefits are expected to arise over several accounting periods and the association with income can only be broadly or indirectly determined; or immediately when an expenditure produces no future economic benefits or when, and to the extent that, future economic benefits do not qualify, or cease to qualify, for recognition in the statements of financial position as an asset.

Expenses in the statements of comprehensive income are presented using the nature of expense method.

Foreign Currency-denominated Transactions and Translations

(a) Functional and Presentation Currency

Items included in the financial statements of the Company are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates (functional currency). The financial statements are presented in Philippine Peso (₱), the Company's functional and presentation currency.

(b) Transactions and Balances

Foreign currency transactions are initially recognized by applying to the foreign currency amount the spot exchange rate between the functional currency and the foreign currency at the date of the transaction. At the end of each reporting date, foreign currency monetary items are translated using the closing rate. Non-monetary items measured in terms of historical cost are translated using the foreign exchange rate at the date of the transaction. Non-monetary items measured at fair value are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value was determined. Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions and from the translation at year-end exchange rates of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are recognized in profit or loss.

Related Party Relationships and Transactions

Related party relationship exists when (a) a person or a close member of that person's family has control or joint control, has significant influence or is a member of the key management personnel of the reporting entity or of a parent of the reporting entity. (b) An entity is related to the Company if, the entity and the Company are members of the same group, one entity is an associate or joint venture of the other entity, both entities are joint ventures of the same third party, one entity is a joint venture of a third entity and the other entity is an associate of the third party, an entity is a post-employment benefit plan for the benefit of employees of the Company, the entity is controlled or jointly controlled by a person who has control or joint control over the Company, a person as identified in (a) above has significant influence over the entity or is a member of the key management personnel of the entity or of a parent of the entity and an entity or any member of a group of which it is part, provides key management personnel services to the Company or to the parent of the Company. In considering each possible related party relationship, attention is directed to the substance of the relationships, and not merely to the legal form.

A related party transaction is a transfer of resources, services or obligations between related parties, regardless of whether a price is charged.

Basic Earnings (Loss) Per Share

Basic earnings/ (loss) per share is calculated by dividing the profit (loss) by the weighted average number of common shares in issue during the year, excluding common shares purchased by the Company and held as treasury shares.

Provisions and Contingencies

Provisions are recognized when the Company has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows at a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and, where appropriate, the risks specific to the liability.

Where discounting is used, the increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognized as interest expense. When the Company expects a provision or loss to be reimbursed, the reimbursement is recognized as a separate asset only when the reimbursement is virtually certain and its amount is estimable. The expense relating to any provision is presented in the Company statement of comprehensive income, net of any reimbursement.

Contingent liabilities are not recognized in the financial statements. They are disclosed unless the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is remote. Contingent assets are not recognized in the financial statements but disclosed when an inflow of economic benefits is probable. Contingent assets are assessed continually to ensure that developments are appropriately reflected in the financial statements. If it has become virtually certain that an inflow of economic benefits will arise, the asset and the related income are recognized in the Company's financial statements.

Events After the Reporting Date

The Company identifies post-year events as events that occurred after the reporting date but before the date when the financial statements were authorized for issue. Post year-end events that provide additional information about the Company's position at the reporting date (adjusting events) are reflected in the financial statements. Post year-end events that are not adjusting events are disclosed in the financial statements when material.

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGMENTS, AND ESTIMATES AND ASSUMPTIONS

The preparation of the Company's financial statements requires management to make judgments and estimates that affect amounts reported in the Company financial statements. These judgments and estimates are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. The Company believes the following represent a summary of these significant judgments and estimate and related impact and associated risks in the Company financial statements.

Significant Accounting Judgments in Applying the Company's Accounting Policies

Impairment of available-for-sale financial assets

The determination when an investment is other-than-temporarily impaired requires significant judgment. In making this judgment, the Company evaluates, among other factors, the duration and extent to which the fair value of an investment is less than its cost, and the financial health of and near-term business outlook for the investee, including factors such as industry and sector performance, changes in technology, and operational and financing cash flows.

Impairment of input tax

Management believes that the recoverability of input tax is doubtful since the Company is not expecting income subject to output tax in the near future. Consequently, the Company has provided full valuation allowance of its input tax in 2016.

Operating lease commitments

The Company has entered into contract of lease for the office space it occupies. The Company has determined that all significant risks and benefits of ownership on these properties will be retained by the lessor. In determining significant risks and benefits of ownership, the Company considered, among others, the significance of the lease term as compared with the estimated useful life of the related asset. The Company accordingly accounted for these as operating leases.

Provisions and contingencies

Judgment is exercised by management to distinguish between provisions and contingencies. Policies on recognition and disclosure of provision and disclosure of contingencies are discussed below.

The Company has a legal case involvement in the "Field Investigation Office vs. Prospero Pichay, et al. For: Malversation." This case involves a complaint for Malversation, under R.A. No. 3019, otherwise known as the Anti-Graft and Corrupt Practices Act," and violation of the Manual of Regulations for Banks in relation to Section 36 and 37 of R.A. No. 7653, otherwise known as the "New Central Bank Act," wherein the Board of Directors of the Local Water Utilities Administration (LWUA), FPI and Wellex Group, Inc. ("WGI"), among others, are charged with conspiring to (a) effect LWUA's supposed anomalous purchase in June 2009 from the Company (127,415 shares), WGI (310,036 shares) and other individual stockholders (78,767 shares) of their total 445,377 shares, representing approximately 60% of the total shares in Express Savings Bank, Inc. ("ESBI") in the total amount of ₱101,363,302.85; and (b) infuse fresh capital in ESBI amounting to a total of ₱700,000,000. The Company considers this as a contingency.

As at December 31, 2016, the Company has no outstanding liabilities in relation to the above-mentioned case.

Significant Accounting Estimates and Assumptions

The Company makes estimates and assumptions concerning the future. The resulting accounting estimates will, by definition, seldom equal the related actual results. The estimates and assumptions that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year are discussed below.

Deferred tax assets

The Company reviews the carrying amounts at each reporting date and reduces deferred tax assets to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax assets to be utilized. Due to non-operation of the Company, management expects that the Company will continue to incur losses and the related deferred tax assets will not be utilized in the near future. The Company's deferred tax assets with full valuation allowance are fully disclosed in Note 13.

Allowance for impairment of advances to related parties

Allowance for impairment of advances to related parties is maintained at a level considered adequate to provide for potentially uncollectible receivables. The level of allowance is based on the status of the advances to related parties, past collection experience and other factors that may affect collectibility. Allowance for impairment loss on advances to related parties amounted to ₱213,009,332 as of December 31, 2016, and 2015 (see Note 10).

Allowance for impairment on AFS carried at cost

The Company assesses at the end of each reporting period whether there is objective evidence that a financial asset or a group of financial assets is impaired. Since management has assessed that the investment in AFS financial assets cannot be recovered in full and the decline in book value per share is other than temporary, the Company has provided allowance for impairment loss.

5. CASH

Cash represents cash in bank with outstanding balance of ₱527,872 and ₱514,110 as at December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively. Interest income earned from bank deposits were ₱468, ₱461 and ₱341 for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively (see Note 12).

There is no restriction on the Company's cash as at December 31, 2016 and 2015.

6. **PREPAYMENTS AND OTHER CURRENT ASSETS**

Prepayments and other current assets as at December 31 consist of:

	2016	2015
Input tax	P 1,363,458	P 1,077,050
Other current assets	40,932	58,213
	1,404,390	1,135,263
Less: Valuation allowance on input tax – note 12	(1,363,458)	(1,077,050)
	P 40,932	P 58,213

Movements in the allowance on input tax are as follows:

	2016	2015
Balance at beginning of year	P 1,077,050	P 849,604
Provision during the year – note 12	286,408	227,446
Balance at end of year	P 1,363,458	P 1,077,050

7. **AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE FINANCIAL ASSETS** (net)

Available-for-sale financial assets as at December 31 consist of:

	2016	2015
Unquoted shares		
Cost	P 73,211,573	P 73,211,573
Impairment loss	(9,320,935)	(9,320,935)
	63,890,638	63,890,638
Quoted shares		
Cost	7,529,480	7,529,480
Net unrealized fair value gain	6,525,555	6,776,538
	14,055,035	14,306,018
	P 77,945,673	P 78,196,656

Investment in unquoted shares of stock represents 33.33% ownership of the Company in Forum Exploration, Inc. (FEI) in 2016 and 2015. This investment is classified as AFS financial assets as the Company does not participate in the financial and operating policy of the investee which manifests control or significant influence. These investments are stated at cost less impairment loss since there is no quoted price in an active market (see Note 10).

Investment in quoted shares of stock represents 3.47% ownership investment in Philippine Estates Corporation (PHES), a publicly listed Company. The fair value of these shares has been determined directly by reference to published prices in the active market.

The movements in the net unrealized fair value gain on available-for-sale financial assets are as follows:

	2016	2015	2014
At beginning of year	P 6,776,538	P12,047,176	P 10,792,262
Fair value changes during the year	(250,983)	(5,270,638)	1,254,914
At end of year	P 6,525,555	P 6,776,538	P 12,047,176

The Company's AFS financial assets as at December 31, 2016 and 2015 are not held as collateral for its financial liabilities.

8. ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND OTHER LIABILITIES

Accounts payable and other liabilities as at December 31 consist of:

	2016	2015
Accrued expenses	P 691,728	P 335,316
Accounts payable	15,000	15,000
Withholding tax payable	7,625	5,625
	P 714,353	P 355,941

Accrued expenses consist mainly of accrued professional fees.

The Company believes that the carrying amount of accounts payable and other liabilities approximates fair value.

9. CAPITAL STOCK

Details of the Company's capital stock as at December 31, 2016 and 2015 are as follows:

Capital stock	Number of Shares	Par value	Total
Authorized	3,500,000,000	P 1	P 3,500,000,000
Subscribed	1,875,000,000	1	1,875,000,000
Less: subscription receivable	(667,456,379)	1	(667,456,379)
Subscribed and paid-up	1,207,543,621	1	1,207,543,621
Less: Treasury shares	(36,056,750)	1	(36,056,750)
Issued and outstanding	1,171,486,871	P 1	P 1,171,486,871

The Company has one class of common shares which carry no right to fixed income. No movement in the capital stock of the Company in 2016 and 2015 reporting periods. There were no shares of the Company reserved for issue under options and contracts for the sale of shares as at December 31, 2016 and 2015.

Track record of registration of securities

The Company was originally registered as Cophil Exploration, Inc. with the SEC on January 8, 1993. The Company was listed with the PSE on December 19, 1994 with initial registered shares of 50 billion at P.01 par value per share.

On September 2, 1996, the Board of Directors and stockholders approved a resolution to amend the Company's Article of Incorporation by changing the par value per share of P0.01 to P1.00, removing the pre-emptive rights of shareholders and increasing authorized capital stock from P500 million divided by 50 billion shares to P2 billion divided into 2 billion shares. On September 27, 1996, SEC approved the amendment on the Company's capital structure.

On August 22, 1997, the Board of Directors and the stockholders approved a further increase in the Company's authorized capital stock from P2 billion to P3.5 billion divided into 3.5 billion shares with a par value of P1 per share. On March 11, 1998, SEC approved the Company's increased in authorized capital stock.

The Company has 1.5 billion shares listed and traded in the PSE as at December 31, 2016 and 2015.

The historical market values of the Company's share are as follows:

December 31, 2016	P 0.190
December 31, 2015	0.210
December 31, 2014	0.315

10. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The Company, in the normal course of business, has transactions with related parties. Such transactions are unsecured, non-interest bearing and with no definite terms of repayments period. The Company did not provide nor received any guarantee on its transaction with related parties. All outstanding balances are to be settled through cash or offsetting arrangement.

Details of related party relationships, transactions and balances as follows:

Related parties and relationships	Nature of transactions	Amount of transactions		Outstanding receivable		Terms / Conditions
		2016	2015	2016	2015	
With common key management						
The Wellex Group, Inc.(TWGI)	Cash advance	P2,027,063	P2,153,056	P319,865,484	P322,594,547	(a)
	Consultancy agreement	480,000	480,000	-	-	(a)
	Rental of office space	222,000	222,000	-	-	(a)
Forum Exploration, Inc. (FEI)	Transfer of assets	-	-	171,631,076	171,631,076	(b)
		2,729,063	2,855,056	491,496,560	494,225,623	
Impairment loss:						
TWGI		-	-	(162,253,710)	(162,253,710)	
FEI		-	-	(50,755,622)	(50,755,622)	
		-	-	(213,009,332)	(213,009,332)	
		P2,729,063	P2,855,056	P278,487,228	P281,216,291	

Related parties and relationships	Nature of transactions	Amount of transactions		Outstanding payable		Terms/ Conditions
		2016	2015	2016	2015	
With common key management						
Forum Exploration, Ltd.(FEL)	Cash advance for working capital	P -	P -	P 4,130,606	P 3,911,110	(c)

(a) Advances to The Wellex Group, Inc. (TWGI)

On December 15, 2012, TWGI issued a promissory note to the Company maturing on December 15, 2015 amounting to P330,495,385 without interest. On December 16, 2015, the promissory note was renewed for another three (3) years maturing on December 16, 2018. To settle the outstanding advances, the Company entered into the following contracts with TWGI, which in return, amounts incurred will be applied to the outstanding advances:

- The Company subleases an office space from TWGI on May 2014. The lease is for a period of two (2) years but renewable thereafter upon mutual agreement of both parties. The contract was renewed on May 2016 for another two (2) years.

Total rental and utilities expense charged to operations for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 as follows (see Note 11):

	2016	2015	2014
Rent	P 150,000	P 150,000	P 150,000
Utilities	72,000	72,000	72,000
	P 222,000	P 222,000	P 222,000

As at December 31, the Company has outstanding lease commitment for future minimum lease payments as follows:

	2016	2015
Not later than one year	P 150,000	P 50,000
Later than one year but not later than five years	50,000	-
	P 200,000	P 50,000

- On April 2012, the Company has entered into a consultancy agreement with TWGI, whereby the latter will provide corporate planning and financial services on its various corporate functions and undertakings. Total management fee charged to operations amounted to P480,000 for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014 (see Note 11).

The carrying amount of advances to TWGI as at December 31 as follows:

	2016	2015
Advances	P319,865,484	P 322,594,547
Allowance for impairment loss	(162,253,710)	(162,253,710)
Net carrying amount	P157,611,774	P 160,340,837

The Company originally provides allowance for impairment amounting to P162,253,710 as at December 31, 2016 and 2015 on advances to TWGI prior to agreements entered to settle the outstanding advances. Allowance for impairment will be reversed once the unimpaired portion of advances is substantially collected and upon assessment by the management on the continuity of the existing agreements.

(b) Advances to Forum Exploration, Inc. (FEI)

FEI is a legal and beneficial owner of 100% interest in Service Contract (SC) 40, an upstream oil and gas contract area in the Philippines, entered into with the Philippine Government through the Department of Energy. Annual gas production from field on SC 40 totaled 41.09 million standard cubic feet (MMSCF) and 78.66 MMSCF since the start of production in 2012.

FEI has also implemented Work Program and Budget as approved by DOE on November 17, 2014 which includes, among others, a commitment to perform land gravity survey over the Dalingding Structure starting March 2015. Since 2014, FEI has performing geological and geophysical study aimed to identify and prioritize highly prospective areas for future exploration.

The Company has outstanding advances to FEI pertaining to the value of exploration assets transferred by the Company as follows:

	2016	2015
Advances	P 171,631,076	P 171,631,076
Allowance for impairment loss	(50,755,622)	(50,755,622)
Net carrying amount	P 120,875,454	P 120,875,454

The Company is positive on FEI's success on its exploration and future development work in providing the viability of its oil properties to produce oil in commercial quantities. Accordingly, the Company has not provided additional allowance for impairment on the advances.

(c) Advances from Forum Exploration, Inc. Ltd. (FEI – Ltd.)

The Company received USD denominated cash advances from FEI, Ltd. amounted to \$82,922 with no definite terms of payment.

	2016	2015
At beginning of year	P 3,911,110	P 3,699,742
Unrealized foreign exchange loss – note 12	219,496	211,368
At end of year	P 4,130,606	P 3,911,110

(d) Remuneration to key management personnel

With the Company's tight cash position, management decided to suspend any form of compensation given to key management personnel.

(e) Others

The Company's administrative functions are performed by its related party, TWGI.

11. COSTS AND EXPENSES

Cost and expenses for the years ended December consists of:

	2016	2015	2014
Professional fees	P1,565,622	P 915,822	P 832,733
Management fees – note 10	480,000	480,000	480,000
Membership fees and dues	264,049	264,049	269,049
Rent and utilities – note 10	222,000	222,000	222,000
Office supplies	77,658	86,674	69,611
Travel and transportation	52,728	37,563	84,406
Communication	39,687	26,282	29,382
Taxes and licenses	17,480	17,485	22,325
Representation	–	–	30,625
Miscellaneous	85,829	104,577	84,945
	P2,805,053	P 2,154,452	P 2,125,076

Membership fees and dues include annual PSE listing and registration.

Miscellaneous expense in 2014 includes write off of other asset amounting to P33,444.

12. OTHER EXPENSES - net

Other expenses for the years ended December 31 consists of:

	2016	2015	2014
Provision for impairment on:			
Input tax – note 6	(P 286,409)	(P 227,446)	(P 849,604)
Advances to related parties – note 10	–	–	(16,313,504)
Unrealized foreign exchange loss – note 10	(219,496)	(211,368)	(16,833)
Interest income – note 5	468	461	341
	(P 505,437)	(P 438,353)	(P17,179,600)

13. INCOME TAXES

Reconciliation of tax expense

The reconciliation of pretax income computed at the regular corporate tax rate to the income tax expense as shown in the statement of comprehensive income is as follows:

	2016	2015	2014
Loss before income tax	(P 3,310,490)	(P 2,592,805)	(P 19,304,676)
Income tax benefit at statutory rate :	(P 993,147)	(P 777,842)	(P 5,791,403)
Income tax effect on:			
Nontaxable income	(140)	(138)	(103)
Provision for doubtful accounts	—	—	4,894,052
Expired NOLCO	799,162	442,105	295,864
Expired MCIT	—	61,353	—
Change in valuation allowance	194,125	274,522	601,590
	P —	P —	P —

The composition of deferred tax assets is as follows:

	2016	2015
NOLCO	P 2,125,374	P 2,083,020
Impairment loss on AFS Securities	2,796,280	2,796,280
Unrealized foreign exchange loss	579,702	513,854
Provision for input tax	409,038	323,115
MCIT	—	—
	5,910,394	5,716,269
Valuation allowance	(5,910,394)	(5,716,269)
	P —	P —

Deferred tax assets are determined using the income tax rates in the periods the temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled.

A corresponding full valuation allowance on deferred tax assets have been established since management believes, that it is more likely than not, that the carry-forward benefits will not be realized in the future

As at December 31, 2016, the Company has NOLCO and MCIT that can be claimed as deduction from future income tax payable and taxable income, respectively, as follows:

Year Incurred	Expiration Date	Beginning balance	Additions	Expired	Claimed	Ending balance
NOLCO						
2016	2019	P —	P 2,805,053	P —	P —	P 2,805,053
2015	2018	2,154,452	—	—	—	2,154,452
2014	2017	2,125,076	—	—	—	2,125,076
2013	2016	2,663,872	—	(2,663,872)	—	—
		P 6,943,400	P 2,805,053	(P 2,663,872)	P —	P 7,084,581

14. LOSS PER SHARE

The following table presents information necessary to calculate the loss per share:

	2016	2015	2014
Net loss for the year	(P 3,310,490)	(P 2,592,805)	(P 19,304,676)
Weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the year	1,171,486,871	1,171,486,871	1,171,486,871
	(P 0.003)	(P 0.002)	(P 0.016)

15. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES

The Company is exposed to a variety of financial risk which results from both its operating and financing activities. The Company's risk management is coordinated with the Board of Directors and focuses on actively securing the short-term cash flows to finance its operation.

The Company's principal financial instruments comprise of cash, advances to related parties, AFS financial assets, accounts payable and other liabilities (excluding local and other taxes and other liabilities to government agencies), and advances from related parties. The main purpose of these financial instruments is to raise financing for the Company's operations. The Company does not actively engage in trading of financial assets for speculative purposes nor does it have options.

The most significant financial risks in which the Company is exposed to are described below:

Credit risk

Credit risk arises from cash and advances to related parties.

The maximum credit risk exposure of the financial assets is the carrying amount of the financial assets shown on the face of statement of financial position, as summarized below:

	2016	2015
Cash in bank	P 527,872	P 514,110
Advances to related parties, net of allowance	278,487,228	281,216,291
	P279,015,100	P 281,730,401

The credit quality of financial assets is discussed below:

Cash in bank

The Company deposits its cash balance in a universal bank to minimize credit risk exposure.

Advances to related parties

As at December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Company classifies the credit quality of advances to related parties based on the following:

	2016	2015
Group 1	P278,487,168	P281,216,291
Group 2	213,009,332	213,009,332
Group 3	—	—
	P491,496,560	P494,225,623

- Group 1 – Past due but not impaired with expectation of collection.
- Group 2 – Past due and impaired with expectation of collection.
- Group 3 – Past due and impaired without expectation of collection.

Group 1 and 2 mainly relates to the advances to related parties which are in difficult economic situation.

The details of the Company's aging analysis of financial assets as at December 31, 2016 and 2015 are as follows:

December 31, 2016		Neither past due nor impaired	Past due but not impaired					Impaired
	Total		< 30 days	31-90 days	91-180 days	181-360 days	1-3 years	
Cash in bank	P 527,872	P 527,872	P —	P —	P —	P —	P —	P —
Advances to related parties	491,496,560	—	—	—	—	—	278,487,228	213,009,332
	P492,024,432	P 527,872	P —	P —	P —	P —	P278,487,228	P213,009,332

December 31, 2015		Neither past due nor impaired	Past due but not impaired					Impaired
	Total		< 30 days	31-90 days	91-180 days	181-360 days	1-3 years	
Cash in bank	P 514,110	P 514,110	P —	P —	P —	P —	P —	P —
Advances to related parties	494,225,623	—	—	—	—	—	281,216,291	213,009,332
	P 494,739,733	P 514,110	P —	P —	P —	P —	P 281,216,291	P 213,009,332

The management continues to review receivable from related parties for any legally enforceable right to offset with liabilities with the expressed intention of the borrower to settle on a net basis.

As at December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Company has entered into an agreement with its related party to settle the advances (see Note 10).

Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk refers to the risk that the Company will not be able to meet its financial obligations as they fall due.

The Company is mainly exposed to liquidity risk through its maturing liabilities. The Company has a policy of regularly monitoring its cash position to ensure that maturing liabilities will be adequately met.

The Company manages liquidity risk through continuous collection of advances to related parties which is considered as cash inflow to finance its operation. The Company continuously monitoring forecast and actual cash flows and matching the maturity profiles of liabilities.

The details of the maturity analysis of the Company's liabilities are as follows:

December 31, 2016	Total	On demand	Less than three months	3 to 12 months	1 to 5 years
Account payable and other liabilities	P 714,353	P –	P –	P 714,353	P –
Advances from related parties	4,130,606	–	–	–	4,130,606
	P 4,844,959	P –	P –	P 714,353	P 4,130,606

December 31, 2015	Total	On demand	Less than three months	3 to 12 months	1 to 5 years
Account payable and other liabilities	P 355,941	P –	P –	P 355,941	P –
Advances from related parties	3,911,110	–	–	–	3,911,110
	P 4,267,051	P –	P –	P 355,941	P 3,911,110

The Company's current ratio for year ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 is 0.8 to 1 and 1.61 to 1, respectively.

Price risk

The Company is exposed to price risk on the fluctuation on the price or fair value of available-for-sale financial asset. It manages its risk arising from changes in market price by monitoring the changes in the market price of the investments. The fair value of available-for-sale financial asset is based on published prices in the market.

If the price of the available-for-sale financial assets had been 10% higher/lower the net income before tax for the year ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 would decrease/increase by P7,794,567 and P7,819,666 respectively.

Foreign currency risk

The Company is exposed to foreign exchange risk arising from currency exposures primarily with respect to the U.S. Dollars. Foreign exchange risk arises when future commercial transactions and recognized assets and liabilities are denominated in a currency that is not the Company's functional currency. Significant fluctuation in the exchange rates could significantly affect the Company's financial position.

The Company is mainly exposed to foreign currency risk through its advances from a related party (\$82,922) which amounted to P4,130,606 and P3,911,110 as at December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

The sensitivity rate used on reporting foreign currency risk internally to key management personnel is 10% and it represents management's assessment of reasonably possible change in foreign exchange rates. The sensitivity analysis includes only outstanding foreign currency denominated monetary assets and liabilities and adjusts their translation at the period end for a 10% in foreign exchange rates. A positive number indicates an increase in net income when the Philippine Peso strengthens at 10% against the relevant currency. For 10% weakening of the Philippine Peso against the relevant currency, there would be an equal and opposite impact on the net income. If foreign exchange rates had been 10% higher/lower, the net loss before tax would decrease /increase by P413,061 and P391,111 in 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Capital Risk Objective and Management

The primary objective of the Company's capital management is to ensure its ability to continue as a going concern.

The Board of Directors have the overall responsibility for monitoring of capital in proportion to risk. Profiles for capital ratios are set in the light of changes in the Company's external environment and the risks underlying the Company's business operations and industry.

The Company monitors capital on the basis of the gearing ratio. This ratio is calculated as net debt divided by total capital. Net debt is calculated as total borrowings (including accrued and other payables and advances from related parties as shown in the statements of financial position) less cash. Total capital is calculated as Equity as shown in the statements of financial position plus Net Debt.

Gearing ratio compares some form of owner's equity to borrowed funds. It is a measure of financial leverage demonstrating the degree to which the Company's activities are funded by owner's funds versus creditors' funds.

The gearing ratios as at December 31, 2016 and 2015 were as follows:

	2016	2015
Debt	P 4,844,959	P 4,267,051
Cash	527,872	514,110
Net debt	4,317,087	3,752,941
Equity	352,156,746	355,718,219
Gearing ratio	1.23%	1.06%

16. FAIR VALUE INFORMATION

Assets measured at fair value

The following table gives information about how the fair values of the Company's assets and liabilities, which are measured at fair value at the end of each reporting period, are determined (in particular, the valuation technique(s) and inputs used).

	Fair value as at December 31		Fair value hierarchy	Valuation techniques	Significant unobservable input	Relationship of unobservable inputs to fair value
	2016	2015				
AFS financial assets	P 14,055,035	P 14,306,018	Level I	Quoted bid prices in an active market	Not applicable	Not applicable

Assets and liabilities not measured at fair value

The following table gives information about how the fair values of the Company's assets and liabilities, which are not measured at fair value but the fair values are disclosed at the end of each reporting period, are determined.

	2016		2015		Valuation techniques
	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Carrying Value	Fair Value	
Financial Asset					
Advances to related parties – noncurrent	P 278,487,228	P 239,139,194	P 281,216,291	P 232,003,440	Discounted value of future cash flows
Financial Liabilities					
Advances from related parties	P 4,130,606	P 3,546,984	P 3,911,110	P 3,226,666	Discounted value of future cash flows

For the long-term financial assets, the fair value of the non-interest bearing noncurrent assets is determined by based on the discounted value of future cash flows using the prevailing credit adjusted PDEx rates that are specific to the tenor of the instruments' cash flow as at reporting date. Discount rates used is 3.88% in 2016 and 3.93% in 2015.

The carrying amounts of cash, current portion of advances to related parties and accounts payable and other liabilities approximate their fair values due to the relatively short term maturities of these financial instruments.

17. **SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION REQUIRED BY RR-15-2010 AND RR19-2011**

Supplementary information required by Revenue Regulations 15-2010

On December 28, 2010, Revenue Regulation (RR) No. 15-2010 became effective and amended certain provisions of RR No. 21-2002 prescribing the manner of compliance with any documentary and/or procedural requirements in connection with the preparation and submission of financial statements and income tax returns. Section 2 of RR No. 21-2002 was further amended to include in the Notes to Financial Statements information on taxes, duties and license fees paid or accrued during the year in addition to what is mandated by Philippine Financial Reporting Standards.

a) Output value-added tax

The Company has no output VAT since it does not have any income subject to VAT for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015.

b) Input value-added tax

	2016	2015
At beginning of year	P1,077,050	P 849,604
Current purchases and payments for:		
Goods other than for resale or manufacture		1,080
Domestic purchases of services	286,408	226,366
	P 1,363,458	P1,077,050

c) Taxes on importation

The Company has no import transactions for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014.

d) Excise Tax

The Company does not have excise tax in any of the taxable years presented since it does not have any transactions which are subject to excise tax.

e) Documentary stamp tax

Documentary stamp tax paid by the Company amounted to nil in 2016 and 2015, respectively.

f) Taxes and licenses

Details of taxes and licenses account are broken down as follows:

	2016	2015
Business permits	P16,195	P 16,325
Corporate Community tax	660	660
BIR Annual registration	625	500
	P17,480	P 17,485

g) Withholding taxes

The details of total withholding taxes for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, are shown below:

	2016	2015
Withholding tax on compensation	P -	P -
Expanded withholding tax	94,418	70,590
Final withholding tax	-	-
	P 94,418	P 70,590

h) Deficiency tax assessment and tax cases

The Company does not have any deficiency tax assessments with the BIR or tax cases outstanding or pending in courts or bodies outside of the BIR in any of the taxable years.

* * *

FORUM PACIFIC, INC.
INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, APPENDICES AND
SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES

FORM 17-A, ITEM 7

Financial Statements

Statement of Management's Responsibility for Financial Statements

Report of Independent Public Accountants

Statements of Financial Position as at December 31, 2016 and 2015

Statements of Comprehensive Income for each of the three years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014

Statements of Changes in Equity for each of the three years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014

Statements of Cash Flows for each of the three years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014

Notes to Financial Statements

Appendices

Appendix A. Financial soundness

Appendix B. Standards and interpretations effective as at December 31, 2014

Supplementary Schedules

A. Financial Assets

B. Amounts Receivable from Directors, Officers, Employees, Related Parties and Principal Stockholders (Other than Affiliates)

C. Amounts Receivable from Related Parties which are Eliminated during the Consolidation of Financial Statements

D. Intangible Assets – Other Assets

E. Long-Term Debt

F. Indebtedness of Related Parties

G. Guarantees of Securities of Other Issuers

H. Capital Stock

I. List of Top 20 Stockholders of Record

FORUM PACIFIC, INC.
SCHEDULE SHOWING FINANCIAL SOUNDNESS
PURSUANT TO SRC RULE 68, AS AMENDED
DECEMBER 31, 2016

Ratio	2016	2015
Profitability ratios:		
Return on assets	N/A	N/A
Return on equity	N/A	N/A
Net profit margin	N/A	N/A
Solvency and liquidity ratios:		
Current ratio	0.80:1	1.61:1
Debt to equity ratio	0.01:1	0.01:1
Quick ratio	0.74:1	1.44:1
Cash-flow liquidity ratio	N/A	N/A
Financial leverage ratio:		
Asset to equity ratio	1.01:1	1.01:1
Debt to asset ratio	0.01:1	0.01:1
Interest rate coverage ratio	N/A	N/A

APPENDIX B

Schedule of Philippine Financial Reporting Standards effective as at December 31, 2016

FORUM PACIFIC, INC.

DECEMBER 31, 2016

PHILIPPINE FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS Effective as at December 31, 2016		Adopted	Not Adopted	Not Applicable
Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements Conceptual Framework Phase A: Objectives and qualitative characteristics		✓		
PFRSs Practice Statement Management Commentary				✓
Philippine Financial Reporting Standards				
PFRS 1 (Revised)	First-time Adoption of Philippine Financial Reporting Standards	✓		
	Amendments to PFRS 1: Additional Exemptions for First-time Adopters			✓
	Amendment to PFRS 1: Limited Exemption from Comparative PFRS 7 Disclosures for First-time Adopters			✓
	Amendments to PFRS 1: Severe Hyperinflation and Removal of Fixed Date for First-time Adopters			✓
	Amendments to PFRS 1: Government Loans			✓
PFRS 2	Share-based Payment			✓
	Amendments to PFRS 2: Vesting Conditions and Cancellations			✓
	Amendments to PFRS 2: Group Cash-settled Share-based Payment Transactions			✓
PFRS 3 (Revised)	Business Combinations			✓
PFRS 4	Insurance Contracts			✓
	Amendments to PAS 39 and PFRS 4: Financial Guarantee Contracts			✓
PFRS 5	Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations			✓
PFRS 6	Exploration for and Evaluation of Mineral Resources			✓
PFRS 7	Financial Instruments: Disclosures	✓		
	Amendments to PAS 39 and PFRS 7: Reclassification of Financial Assets	✓		
	Amendments to PAS 39 and PFRS 7: Reclassification of Financial Assets - Effective Date and Transition	✓		

APPENDIX B

PHILIPPINE FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS Effective as at December 31, 2016		Adopted	Not Adopted	Not Applicable
	Amendments to PFRS 7: Improving Disclosures about Financial Instruments	✓		
	Amendments to PFRS 7: Disclosures - Transfers of Financial Assets	✓		
	Amendments to PFRS 7: Disclosures - Offsetting Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities			✓
	Amendments to PFRS 7: Mandatory Effective Date of PFRS 9 and Transition Disclosures			✓
PFRS 8	Operating Segments			✓
PFRS 9 (2014)	Financial Instruments			✓
PFRS 10	Consolidated Financial Statements			✓
	Amendments to PFRS 10, PFRS 11 and PFRS 12: Transition Guidance			✓
	Amendments to PFRS 10, PFRS 12 and PAS 27: Investment Entities			✓
	Amendments to PFRS 10, PFRS 12 and PAS 28: Investment Entities: Applying the Consolidation Exception			✓
PFRS 11	Joint Arrangements			✓
	Amendments to PFRS 10, PFRS 11 and PFRS 12: Transition Guidance			✓
	Amendments to PFRS 11: Accounting for Acquisitions of Interests in Joint Operations			✓
PFRS 12	Disclosure of Interests in Other Entities			✓
	Amendments to PFRS 10, PFRS 11 and PFRS 12: Transition Guidance			✓
	Amendments to PFRS 10, PFRS 12 and PAS 27: Investment Entities			✓
	Amendments to PFRS 10, PFRS 12 and PAS 28: Investment Entities: Applying the Consolidation Exception			✓
PFRS 13	Fair Value Measurement	✓		
PFRS 14	Regulatory Deferral Accounts			✓
Philippine Accounting Standards				
PAS 1 (Revised)	Presentation of Financial Statements	✓		
	Amendments to PAS 32 and PAS 1: Puttable Financial Instruments and Obligations Arising on Liquidation			✓

APPENDIX B

PHILIPPINE FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS Effective as at December 31, 2016		Adopted	Not Adopted	Not Applicable
	Amendments to PAS 1: Presentation of Items of Other Comprehensive Income	✓		
	Amendments to PAS 1: Disclosure Initiative	✓		
PAS 2	Inventories			✓
PAS 7	Statement of Cash Flows	✓		
PAS 8	Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors	✓		
PAS 10	Events after the Reporting Period	✓		
PAS 11	Construction Contracts			✓
PAS 12	Income Taxes	✓		
	Amendment to PAS 12 - Deferred Tax: Recovery of Underlying Assets			✓
PAS 16	Property, Plant and Equipment			✓
	Amendments to PAS 16 and PAS 38: Clarification of Acceptable Methods of Depreciation and Amortization			✓
	Amendments to PAS 16 and PAS 41: Agriculture: Bearer Plants			✓
PAS 17	Leases	✓		
PAS 18	Revenue	✓		
PAS 19 (Revised)	Employee Benefits			✓
	Amendments to PAS 19 - Defined Benefit Plans: Employee Contributions			✓
PAS 20	Accounting for Government Grants and Disclosure of Government Assistance			✓
PAS 21	The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates	✓		
	Amendment: Net Investment in a Foreign Operation			✓
PAS 23 (Revised)	Borrowing Costs			✓
PAS 24 (Revised)	Related Party Disclosures	✓		
PAS 26	Accounting and Reporting by Retirement Benefit Plans			✓
PAS 27 (Amended)	Separate Financial Statements			✓
	Amendments to PFRS 10, PFRS 12 and PAS 27: Investment Entities			✓
	Amendments to PAS 27: Equity Method in Separate Financial Statements			✓

APPENDIX B

PHILIPPINE FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS Effective as at December 31, 2016		Adopted	Not Adopted	Not Applicable
PAS 28 (Amended)	Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures			✓
	Amendments to PFRS 10, PFRS 12 and PAS 28: Investment Entities: Applying the Consolidation Exception			✓
PAS 29	Financial Reporting in Hyperinflationary Economies			✓
PAS 32	Financial Instruments: Disclosure and Presentation	✓		
	Amendments to PAS 32 and PAS 1: Puttable Financial Instruments and Obligations Arising on Liquidation			✓
	Amendment to PAS 32: Classification of Rights Issues			✓
	Amendments to PAS 32: Offsetting Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities	✓		
PAS 33	Earnings per Share	✓		
PAS 34	Interim Financial Reporting			✓
PAS 36	Impairment of Assets	✓		
	Amendments to PAS 36: Recoverable Amount Disclosures for Non-Financial Assets	✓		
PAS 37	Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets	✓		
PAS 38	Intangible Assets			✓
	Amendments to PAS 16 and PAS 38: Clarification of Acceptable Methods of Depreciation and Amortization			✓
PAS 39	Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement	✓		
	Amendments to PAS 39: Transition and Initial Recognition of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities	✓		
	Amendments to PAS 39: Cash Flow Hedge Accounting of Forecast Intragroup Transactions			✓
	Amendments to PAS 39: The Fair Value Option			✓
	Amendments to PAS 39 and PFRS 4: Financial Guarantee Contracts			✓
	Amendments to PAS 39 and PFRS 7: Reclassification of Financial Assets	✓		
	Amendments to PAS 39 and PFRS 7: Reclassification of Financial Assets – Effective Date and Transition	✓		
	Amendments to Philippine Interpretation IFRIC-9 and PAS 39: Embedded Derivatives			✓
	Amendment to PAS 39: Eligible Hedged Items			✓
	Amendments to PAS 39: Novation of Derivatives and Continuation of Hedge Accounting			✓

APPENDIX B

PHILIPPINE FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS Effective as at December 31, 2016		Adopted	Not Adopted	Not Applicable
PAS 40	Investment Property			✓
PAS 41	Agriculture			✓
	Amendments to PAS 16 and PAS 41: Agriculture: Bearer Plants			✓
Philippine Interpretations				
IFRIC 1	Changes in Existing Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities			✓
IFRIC 2	Members' Share in Co-operative Entities and Similar Instruments			✓
IFRIC 4	Determining Whether an Arrangement Contains a Lease			✓
IFRIC 5	Rights to Interests arising from Decommissioning, Restoration and Environmental Rehabilitation Funds			✓
IFRIC 6	Liabilities arising from Participating in a Specific Market - Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment			✓
IFRIC 7	Applying the Restatement Approach under PAS 29 Financial Reporting in Hyperinflationary Economies			✓
IFRIC 9	Reassessment of Embedded Derivatives			✓
	Amendments to Philippine Interpretation IFRIC-9 and PAS 39: Embedded Derivatives			✓
IFRIC 10	Interim Financial Reporting and Impairment			✓
IFRIC 12	Service Concession Arrangements			✓
IFRIC 13	Customer Loyalty Programmes			✓
IFRIC 14	The Limit on a Defined Benefit Asset, Minimum Funding Requirements and their Interaction			✓
	Amendments to Philippine Interpretations IFRIC- 14, Prepayments of a Minimum Funding Requirement			✓
IFRIC 16	Hedges of a Net Investment in a Foreign Operation			✓
IFRIC 17	Distributions of Non-cash Assets to Owners			✓
IFRIC 18	Transfers of Assets from Customers			✓
IFRIC 19	Extinguishing Financial Liabilities with Equity Instruments			✓
IFRIC 20	Stripping Costs in the Production Phase of a Surface Mine			✓
IFRIC 21	Levies			✓
SIC-7	Introduction of the Euro			✓
SIC-10	Government Assistance - No Specific Relation to Operating Activities			✓

APPENDIX B

PHILIPPINE FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS Effective as at December 31, 2016		Adopted	Not Adopted	Not Applicable
SIC-15	Operating Leases – Incentives			✓
SIC-25	Income Taxes - Changes in the Tax Status of an Entity or its Shareholders			✓
SIC-27	Evaluating the Substance of Transactions Involving the Legal Form of a Lease			✓
SIC-29	Service Concession Arrangements: Disclosures			✓
SIC-31	Revenue - Barter Transactions Involving Advertising Services			✓
SIC-32	Intangible Assets - Web Site Costs			✓

FORUM PACIFIC, INC.
Schedule A. Financial Assets
December 31, 2016

Name of Issuing entity and association of each issue	Number of shares or principal amount of bonds and notes	Amount shown in the balance sheet	Valued based on market quotation at balance sheet date	Income received and accrued
Philippine Estates Corporation	50,196,553	P 14,055,035	P 14,055,035	P —
Forum Exploration, Inc.	62,500,000	63,890,638	—	—
Total	112,696,553	P 77,945,673	P 14,055,035	P —

FORUM PACIFIC, INC.

Schedule B. Amounts Receivable from Directors, Officers, Employees, Related Parties and Principal Stockholders (Other than Affiliates).

December 31, 2016

Name and Designation of debtor	Balance at beginning of period	Additions	Amounts collected	Amounts written off	Current	Not Current	Balance at end of period
The Wellex Group, Inc.	P322,594,547	P —	P2,729,063	P —	P —	P319,865,484	P319,865,484
Forum Exploration, Inc.	171,631,076	—	—	—	—	171,631,076	171,631,076
Total	P494,225,623	P —	P2,729,063	P —	P —	P491,496,560	P491,496,560

FORUM PACIFIC, INC.

**Schedule C. Amounts Receivable from Related Parties which are Eliminated during the Consolidation
of Financial Statement
December 31, 2016**

Name and Designation of debtor	Balance at beginning of period	Additions	Amounts collected	Amounts written off	Current	Not Current	Balance at end of period
--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	-----------	----------------------	---------------------------	---------	----------------	--------------------------------

None

FORUM PACIFIC, INC.
Schedule D. Intangible Assets - Other Assets
December 31, 2016

Description	Beginning balance	Additions at cost	Charged to cost and expenses	Charged to other accounts	Other changes additions (deductions)	Ending balance
-------------	----------------------	----------------------	------------------------------------	------------------------------	---	-------------------

None

FORUM PACIFIC, INC.
Schedule E. Long Term Debt
December 31, 2016

Title of Issue and type of obligation	Amount authorized by indenture	Amount shown under caption "Current portion of long-term debt" in related balance sheet	Amount shown under caption "Long-Term Debt" in related balance sheet
---------------------------------------	--------------------------------	---	--

None

FORUM PACIFIC, INC.
Schedule F. Indebtedness to Affiliates and Related Parties (Long-Term Loans
from Related Companies)
December 31, 2016

Name of Affiliates	Balance at beginning of period	Balance at end of period
<i>a. Other affiliates</i>		
Forum Exploration, Ltd.	P 3,911,110	P 4,130,606

FORUM PACIFIC, INC.
Schedule G. Guarantees of Securities of Other Issuers
December 31, 2016

Name of issuing entity of securities guaranteed by the company for which this statement is filed	Title of issue of each class of securities guaranteed	Total amount guaranteed and outstanding	Amount owned by person for which statement is filed	Nature of guarantee
--	---	---	---	---------------------

None

FORUM PACIFIC, INC.
Schedule H. Capital Stock
December 31, 2016

Title of Issue	Number of Shares authorized	Number of shares issued and outstanding as shown under related balance sheet caption	Number of shares reserved for options, warrants, conversion and other rights	Number of shares held by affiliates	Directors, officers and employees	Others
Common Stock	3,500,000,000	1,171,486,871	—	200,000	2,941,303	1,168,345,568

FORUM PACIFIC, INC.

Schedule I. List of Top 20 Stockholders of Record December 31, 2016

Name of Stockholders	Citizenship	Tax Identification No.	Amount Subscribed	Percentage to total Outstanding
International Polymer Corporation	Filipino	210-000-232-426	P 496,887,494	26.501
PCD Nominee Corporation	Filipino	004-774-849-000	415,369,624	22.150
The Wellex Group, Inc.	Filipino	004-740-001-000	376,950,000	20.104
E.F. Durkee & Associates, Inc.	Filipino	321-002-155-628	77,838,563	4.151
Intra-Invest Sec., Inc.	Filipino	000-162-545-000	48,159,000	2.568
Metropolitan Management Corporation	Filipino	470-002-151-280	30,000,000	1.600
Juanito C. Uy	Filipino	127-179-750-000	22,625,001	1.207
Pacrim Energy N.L.	Others	324-668-750-000	21,000,000	1.120
Sapphire Securities, Inc.	Filipino	000-511-869-000	19,433,500	1.036
Benito Ong and/or Zita Y. Ong	Filipino	268-192-032-000	18,000,000	0.960
PCD Nominee Corp. (Non-Filipino)	Others	004-774-849-000	17,610,000	0.940
Li Chih-Hui	Filipino	004-454-732-000	17,100,000	0.910
Nestor S. Mangio	Filipino	003-754-123-000	12,500,000	0.667
A & A Securities, Inc.	Filipino	000-103-110-000	11,911,320	0.635
Mark Securities Corporation	Filipino	000-544-789-000	10,772,800	0.575
Globalinks Sec. & Stocks, Inc.	Filipino	000-849-752-000	9,400,000	0.501
Belson Securities, Inc.	Filipino	000-154-219-000	9,200,000	0.491
Wealth Securities, Inc.	Filipino	000-330-678-000	8,240,000	0.439
Ruben M. Gan	Filipino	174-154-039-000	7,610,000	0.406
David Go Securities Corporation	Filipino	000-320-855-000	6,880,000	0.367
			<u>P 1,637,487,302</u>	

Forum Pacific, Inc.

***Unaudited Financial Statements
For the Quarter Ended
June 30, 2017 and 2016***

COVER SHEET

A	S	9	3	0	0	0	1	2	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

SEC Registration No.

				F	O	R	U	M	P	A	C	I	F	I	C	,	I	N	C	.					
--	--	--	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	--	--

(Company's Full Name)

3	5	T	H		F	L	O	O	R		O	N	E		C	O	R	P	O	R	A	T	E						
---	---	---	---	--	---	---	---	---	---	--	---	---	---	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--

C	E	N	T	E	R	,	D	O	Ñ	A		J	U	L	I	A		V	A	R	G	A	S		A	V	E.		
M	E	R	A	L	C	O		A	V	E.	,	O	R	T	I	G	A	S	,		P	A	S	I	G				

(Business Address : No. Street City / Town / Province)

Atty. Arsenio A. Alfiler Jr.

Contact Person

(632) 706-7888

Contact Telephone No.

1	2	3	1
---	---	---	---

Fiscal Year

		1	7	-	Q		
--	--	---	---	---	---	--	--

FORM TYPE

--	--

Month Day

Annual Meeting

--	--

Secondary License Type, If Applicable

--	--	--

Dept. Requiring this Doc.

Amended Articles Number/Section

879

Total No. of Stockholders

Total Amount of Borrowings

--

Domestic

--

Foreign

To be accomplished by SEC Personnel concerned

[illegible]

File Number

LCU

[illegible]

Document I.D.

Cashier

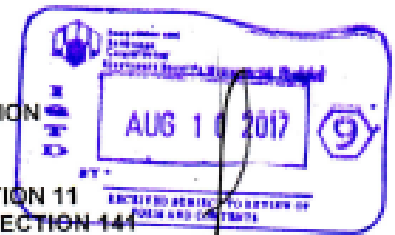
STAMPS

Remarks = pls. use black ink for scanning purposes

2nd Quarter Report: FPI

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
SEC FORM 17-Q

QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 11
OF THE SECURITIES REGULATION CODE AND SECTION 144
OF THE CORPORATION CODE OF THE PHILIPPINES



1. For the Quarter Period ended June 30, 2017
2. SEC Identification Number AS 093000120
3. BIR Tax Identification No. 312-002-155-598
4. **FORUM PACIFIC, INC.**
Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter
5. **Metro Manila, Philippines**
(Province, country or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)
6. (SEC Use only)
Industry Classification Code
7. **35/F One Corporate Center, Doña Julia Vargas Ave., Cor. Meralco Ave., Ortigas Center Pasig City**
Address of principal office
8. **Telephone No. 706-7888**
Registrant's telephone number, including area code
9. **NOT APPLICABLE**
Former name, former address, and former fiscal year, if changed since last report.
10. Securities registered pursuant to Sections 4 and 8 of the RSA :

<u>Title of Each Class</u>	<u>No. of Shares of Common Stock Outstanding: and Amount of Debt Outstanding</u>
Common Shares – ₱1.00 par value	Issued - ₱1,838,943,246 (Partially paid Subscription – ₱1,171,486,871)
11. Are any or all of these securities listed on the Philippine Stock Exchange?
Yes ☒ No ☐

12. Check whether the registrant:

(a) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 17 of the SRC and SRC Rule 17 thereunder or Section 11 of the RSA and RSA Rule 11(a)-1 there under, and Sections 26 and 141 of The Corporation Code of the Philippines during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports);

Yes ☒ No ☐

(b) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

Yes ☒ No ☐

13. The aggregate market value of the voting stock held by non-affiliates: ₱1,303,929,249

14. Not Applicable

PART I - FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Item 1. Financial Statements

See Annex A.1 to A.5 and the accompanying notes to financial statements.

Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

□ Unaudited Income Statements

	April – June 2017	April – June 2016	January – June 2017	January – June 2016
Revenues	–	–	–	–
Less: Cost and Expenses	544,524	291,962	1,264,431	968,058
Loss from Operation	(544,524)	(291,962)	(1,264,431)	(968,058)
Add: Other Income	128	–	128	168
Loss before Income Tax	(544,396)	(291,962)	(1,264,303)	(967,890)
Income Tax Expense	–	–	–	–
Net Income(Loss)	(544,396)	(291,962)	(1,264,303)	(967,890)
Earnings (Loss) Per Share	(₱0.00046)	(₱0.00025)	(₱0.00108)	(₱0.00083)

□ Unaudited Balance Sheet

	As of June 30 2017	As of June 30 2016	As of December 31 2016
Assets	₱ 359,061,398	₱ 358,684,065	₱ 357,001,705
Liabilities	4,153,231	3,933,736	4,844,959
Stockholders' Equity	354,908,167	354,750,329	352,156,746
Total Liabilities & Stockholders' Equity	₱ 359,061,398	358,684,065	₱ 357,001,705

Interim Quarter ended June 30, 2017 Compared with quarter ended June 30, 2016

RESULTS OF OPERATION

Revenue and Earnings per share

- Since the company is still exploring new business opportunities given the volatile situation of metal and oil prices in the global market, the Company has no revenues for the second quarter of 2017 and 2016.
- The company incurred losses of ₱0.5 million and ₱0.3 million for quarters ended June 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Earnings (loss) per share for the 2nd quarter of 2017 and 2016 were (₱0.00046) and (₱0.00025), respectively. In line with the plan for the next twelve months, the Board will continue to explore business opportunities to aspire for maximized potential earnings.

Cost and Expenses

- Cost and expenses consisted primarily of professional fees, taxes and licenses, PSE annual maintenance fee, management fee and office rental. Cost and expenses recorded for the 2nd quarter of 2017 and 2016 were ₱544,524 and ₱291,962 respectively. Increase of ₱252,562 or 86.5% pertains to additional legal and audit fee expenses.

FINANCIAL CONDITION

Current Assets

- Current assets consist of Cash in Bank and Input Tax. Cash in Bank carries interest at respective bank deposit rate. On July 19, 2012, the Board of Directors approved the opening of a deposit account with Banco De Oro to facilitate the collection and disbursement processes of the company. Input tax is stated at face value less provision for impairment, if any. Allowance for unrecoverable input tax, if any, is maintained by the Company at a level considered adequate to provide potential uncollectible portion of the claims. The Company, on a continuing basis, makes a review of the status of the claims designed to identify those that may require provision for impairment losses. Balance of cash in bank as of June 30, 2017 and 2016 were ₱202,453 and ₱121,296, respectively. The Company provided full valuation on its Input tax as of June 30, 2017 amounting to ₱1,448,630.

Available-For-Sale Financial Assets

Available-for-sale financial assets as at June 30 consist of:

	2017	2016
Unquoted shares		
Cost	₱ 73,211,573	₱ 73,211,573
Impairment loss	(9,320,935)	(9,320,935)
	63,890,638	63,890,638
Quoted shares		
Cost	7,529,480	7,529,480
Net unrealized fair value gain	10,541,279	6,776,538
	18,070,759	14,306,018
	₱ 81,961,397	₱ 78,196,656

Forum Exploration, Inc. (FEI)

Investment in unquoted shares of stock represents 33.33% ownership of the Company in Forum Exploration, Inc. (FEI) as at June 30, 2017 and 2016. This investment is classified as AFS financial assets as the Company does not participate in the financial and operating policy of the investee which manifests control or significant influence. These investments are stated at cost less impairment loss since there is no quoted price in an active market.

Philippine Estates Corporation (PHES)

Investment in quoted shares of stock represents investment in Philippines Estates Corporation (PHES), a publicly listed Company. The Company owns 50,196,553 common shares and constitutes 3.47% ownership in PHES.

The fair value of these shares as of June 30, 2017 and 2016 has been determined directly by reference to published prices in the active market.

Express Savings Bank, Inc. (ESBI)

On July 8, 2011, the Monetary Board (MB) of the Bangko Sentral ng Pilipinas placed Express Savings Bank, Inc. under receivership of the Philippine Deposit Insurance Corporation (PDIC) by virtue of MB resolution No. 987.B. As receiver, PDIC took over the bank on July 8, 2011. In 2011, the management, upon recommendation of the Audit Committee, has written off its remaining investment in ESBI. The Company reclassified the corresponding unrealized fair value loss amounting to ₱3,710,917 from unrealized fair value loss on available-for-sale financial assets in equity to the statement of comprehensive income.

The Company's AFS financial assets as at June 30, 2017 and 2016 are not held as collateral for its financial liabilities.

Investments in Subsidiary

The Company owns 60% of the stockholdings of Forum Coal Cebu Holdings, Inc. (FCCHI), a domestic corporation registered with the SEC on February 3, 2006. Its primary purpose is to acquire, hold and dispose of bonds, debentures, promissory notes, shares of capital and the likes, without engaging as a dealer or broker of securities. Its registered office is located at 14th Floor Pearlbank Center, 146 Valero Street, Salcedo Village, Makati City.

On November 30, 2009, FCCHI was formally dissolved pursuant to a resolution duly adopted by the FCCHI's Board of Directors and Stockholders representing at least two-thirds (2/3) of the outstanding capital stock dated October 9, 2009. Such dissolution was subsequently approved by the SEC on July 6, 2012.

In a special meeting held last November 21, 2011, the Company has decided to provide full valuation allowance on its investment in a subsidiary. Consequently, the Company recognized impairment loss of ₱3,888,000 in 2011.

On July 19, 2012, the Board of Directors approved the write-off of the investments in a subsidiary. As per Corporation Code of the Philippines, upon approval by the SEC of the amended Articles of Incorporation to shorten the corporate term, the corporation shall be deemed dissolved without any further proceedings. **Hence, starting 2012, the Company did not present consolidated financial statements.**

Related Party Transaction Account

The Company, in the normal course of business, has transactions with related parties. Such transactions are unsecured, non-interest bearing and with no definite terms of repayment period. The Company did not provide nor received any guarantee on its transaction with related parties. All outstanding balances are to be settled through cash or offsetting.

Relationships, Transactions and Account Balances

Related Parties	Relationship	Outstanding Balance	
		June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016
The Wellex Group, Inc.	Common key management	₱ 155,910,558	₱ 159,432,446
Forum Exploration, Inc.	Common key management	120,875,454	120,875,454
Forum Exploration, Ltd.	Common key management	(4,130,606)	(3,911,110)

Advances to The Wellex Group, Inc. (TWGI)

Transactions between the Company and TWGI primarily consist of interest bearing advances granted to finance TWGI's working capital requirements.

On December 15, 2012, to settle its outstanding obligations to the Company, TWGI issued a three-year promissory note to the Company amounting to ₱330,495,385 without interest. Both parties agreed to renew the promissory note, with all terms and conditions to remain the same, on December 16, 2015 with outstanding balance of ₱322,594,547 for another three years maturing on December 16, 2018.

In addition, the Company subleases an office space from TWGI starting April 2012. The lease is for a period of two (2) years but renewable thereafter upon mutual agreement of both parties. Total rental and utilities expense charged to operations amounted to ₱55,500 for both periods ended June 30, 2017 and 2016. The lease contract was renewed for another two (2) years when the contract expired last May 2016.

Also in April 2012, the Company has entered into a consultancy agreement with TWGI, whereby the latter will provide corporate planning and financial services on its various corporate functions and undertakings. Total management fee charged to operations amounted to ₱120,000 for both periods ended June 30, 2017 and 2016. The contract was also renewed for another two (2) years when the contract expired last May 2016.

Total collections of advances from TWGI amounted to ₱1,701,215 and ₱908,391 for the 2nd quarter of 2017 and 2016, respectively.

The carrying amount of advances to TWGI as at June 30 as follows:

	2017	2016
Advances	₱ 318,164,268	₱ 321,686,156
Allowance for impairment loss	(162,253,710)	(162,253,710)
Net carrying amount	₱ 155,910,558	₱ 159,432,446

The Company originally provides allowance for impairment amounting to ₱162,253,710 as at June 30, 2017 and 2016 on advances to TWGI prior to agreements entered to settle the outstanding advances. Allowance for impairment will be reversed once the unimpaired portion of advances is substantially collected and upon assessment by the management on the continuity of the existing agreements.

Advances to Forum Exploration Inc. (FEI)

Advances to FEI pertain to the carrying value of exploration net assets transferred by the Company. No transaction in the account balance was recognized for the quarter ended June 30, 2017 and 2016.

FEI is a legal and beneficial owner of 100% interest in Service Contract (SC 40), an upstream oil and gas contract area in the Philippines, entered into with the Philippine Government through the Department of Energy (DOE). Annual gas production from field on SC 40 totaled 41.09 million standard cubic feet (MMSCF) and 78.66 MMSCF since the start of production in 2012.

FEI has also implemented Work Program and Budget as approved by DOE on November 17, 2014 which includes, among others, a commitment to perform land gravity survey over the Dalingding Structure starting March 2015. Since 2014, FEI has performing geological and geophysical study aimed to identify and prioritize highly prospective areas for future exploration.

The Company has outstanding advances to FEI pertaining to the value of exploration assets transferred by the Company as follows:

	2017	2016
Advances	₱ 171,631,076	₱ 171,631,076
Allowance for impairment loss	(50,755,622)	(50,755,622)
Net carrying amount	₱ 120,875,454	₱ 120,875,454

The Company is positive on FEI's success on its exploration and future development work in providing the viability of its oil properties to produce oil in commercial quantities. Accordingly, the Company has not provided additional allowance for impairment on the advances.

Advances from Forum (FEI), Ltd.

The Company received cash advances from Forum (FEI), Ltd. to finance its acquisition of 60% stockholdings of Forum Coal Cebu Holdings, Inc. (FCCHI). The advances have no definite terms of payment. Outstanding balance as at June 30, 2017 and 2016 amounted to ₱4,130,606 and ₱3,911,110 respectively.

Remuneration to key management personnel

With the Company's tight cash position, management decided to suspend any form of compensation given to key management personnel for the period ended June 30, 2017 and 2016. The administrative function of the Company is performed by its related party, TWGI.

Current liabilities

- This is primarily consists of Trade and Other Payable. Outstanding balance as at June 30, 2017 and 2016 amounted to ₱22,625 and ₱22,626, respectively. This includes payable for retainer fees of legal counsel and stock transfer agent of the Company and withholding taxes payable.

The Top five (5) Key Performance Indicators are:

1. Advances to Related Parties – currently, TWGI is funding all operational expenses of the Company.
2. Current Ratios – Current Assets against the Current Liabilities of the Company. It measures the company's ability to pay short-term obligations. Current Ratio for the 2nd Quarter of 2017 and 2016 are 1388% and 793%, respectively.
3. Cash Ratio – the most conservative liquidity ratio. It excludes all current assets except the most liquid: cash and cash equivalents. It measures the amount of cash and cash equivalents there are in the current assets to cover current liabilities. The cash ratio of the company for the 2nd Quarter of 2017 and 2016 are 895% and 536%, respectively.
4. Debt ratio - It is one of the financial leverage ratios which measure the extent to which the firm is using long term debt. Formula is total debt divided by total assets. Debt ratio for the 2nd Quarter of 2017 and 2016 are 1.16% and 1.10%, respectively.
5. Debt-to-equity ratio - The formula is total debt divided by total equity. It indicates what proportion of equity and debt that the company is using to finance its assets. The debt to equity ratio for the 2nd Quarter of 2017 and 2016 are 1.17% and 1.11%, respectively.

(i) Summary of Material Trends, Events and Uncertainties

Forum Pacific, Incorporated

The shares of FPI are listed and traded in Philippine Stock Exchange (PSE). The company was registered to engage in investing, purchasing and acquiring assets of any kind and description with the secondary purpose of engaging in the exploration, development and production of petroleum and related products, as well as other mineral and chemical substances. It is presently a holding company and owning shares of stocks of an exploration company.

On July 13, 2005, the PSE suspended the trading of its shares for failure to comply with certain reporting requirements. Also on July 25, 2006, the Securities and Exchange Commission suspended the registration of the Company's securities for period of 60 days for non-filing/late filing of financial reports for 2004 and 2005.

On January 24, 2008, SEC resolved to deny the Company's request that it be allowed to pay a monetary fine in lieu of revocation of the registration of its securities. On March 27, 2008, SEC revoked the Company's registration of securities and permit to sell due to late filing of its annual financial report and other reportorial requirements. On May 5, 2008, the Company filed a petition to lift SEC's order of revocation of the registration of its securities and the permit to sell securities citing its compliance with SEC's directives to pay the assessed penalties in addition to said revocation and the fact that it has no pending case for violation of the provisions of the Securities Regulations Code and its Implementing Rules and Regulations.

On July 31, 2008, the SEC resolved to lift and set aside the revocation of the registration of the Company's securities and the permit to sell its securities.

In 2009, the Company again received an order of revocation of the registration and permits to sell the Company's securities due to late filing of the Company's 2008 audited financial statements.

On August 31, 2010, the Company received an order of revocation of the registration and the permit to sell the Company's securities due to late filing of the Company's 2009 annual reports. On September 8, 2010, the Company requested for an extension of time until September 30, 2010 for the filing of the Company's 2009 audited financial statements which was granted by SEC in a letter dated September 13, 2010. On October 5, 2010, the Company again requested the SEC an additional thirty (30) working days within which to comply with the letter from the SEC dated August 31, 2010. However, on October 7, 2010, the Company's request was denied and the SEC provided a non-extendible period of three (3) days from receipt of the letter within which to submit the 2009 annual reports.

Subsequently on February 14, 2011, the Company paid fines and penalties in the amount of P2.77 million in lieu of the Company's revocation of Registration of securities and Permit to sell securities.

On May 13, 2011, the Company again paid SEC in the amount of P760,500 as payment for its outstanding fines and penalties. On May 17, 2011, PSE lifted the Company's revocation of Registration of Securities and Permit to sell securities.

Business Plans

To address the foregoing matters that may raise doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, the shareholders of the Company have committed in principle to provide full financial support to the Company to sustain its operations, meet the working capital requirements and settle obligations as they fall due.

With the volatile situation of metal and oil prices in the global market, the management's previous plan on banking on new petroleum and gas and other mining contracts is temporarily reserved. The management is currently evaluating potential buyers who recently expressed interest to buy out the Company's remaining 33.33% capital stock investment in Forum Exploration, Inc. (FEI), a subsidiary of Pangilinan-led Forum Energy Plc and the project operator for Libertad Gas Field or Service Contract (SC40). The management is currently on talks with three (3) different companies for the negotiation of the possible sale.

The Company's previous plan of acquiring a mining company with existing Mineral Product Sharing Agreement (MPSA) with the government is temporarily set aside due to the current inactivity of the mining sector.

On the other hand, the Company is considering investing into industry of potential renewable energy sources like solar power, biofuels, hydro, wind and geothermal energy. The management is currently conducting research and feasibility study on this project.

With the Company's experience in the participation on Department of Energy's (DOE) 4th Philippine Energy Contracting Round (PECR 4) last April 2012, evaluation of which focuses on the Company's financial and technical qualifications, the Company will prioritize the improvement of its financial position and exploring new business opportunities in order to maintain strong and healthy cash flows, and at the same time, aspiring for maximized potential earnings.

For the next twelve months, the Company will do the following:

Plan of Operation

- a. The Company will outline business target projects, welcome other business opportunities from different industries apart from oil and gas and mineral exploration like investing into industries of potential renewable energy sources like solar power, biofuels, hydro, wind and geothermal energy; and improve its financial position. As mentioned above, the management is currently discussing on how they will proceed with its remaining 33.33% capital stock investment in Forum exploration, Inc.: On whether to sell or enter into partnership with potential buyers.

Capital Generation and Satisfaction

- b. The Company will evaluate outstanding receivables and advances to affiliates and design collection program to improve the Company's financial status. The Board will also evaluate calling

for the remaining stock subscription as source of fund for the future projects. The Company has net advances to affiliate of ₱277.5M, subscription receivable of ₱600M and unsubscribed stocks of ₱1.6B as of June 30, 2017. The Officers and major stockholders of the Company have committed to provide full financial support to the Company once its projects will materialize and a definite project is in place. The Company estimates that it will satisfy its capital funding within two (2) years from the finalization of business project plan.

Project Research and Development

- c. The Company is affiliated with group of mining companies. Research for areas and land mine with potential mineral deposits is being outsourced from the affiliate's group of researchers composed of geologists and mining engineers. As of this report, the management has yet to identify areas and plan of exploration to be presented to the Board for approval and resolution. With the current situation of the mining sector in the country, whereas Department of Environment and Natural Resources (DENR) is carefully evaluating mining activities, the company will observe due diligence on its planned exploration once the Board approves pursuing investment in mining activities again.

Manpower and Capital Expenditures

- d. The Company is contemplating to purchase equipment needed should the exploration results of the mine sites prove to be favorable. Additional equipment will also be acquired to enhance its operations. Other equipment needed will be provided also by its exploration partner, Forum Exploration, Inc. (FEI).

To date, the Company's main source of revenue came from its 33.33% capital stock investment in Forum Exploration, Inc. (FEI). With the new development on its management, the Company is hoping for a positive return on its investment.

The Company's management believes that such financial support and management plan are sufficient to provide the Company the ability to continue as a going concern. Accordingly, the financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

Writing-Off of Investments

Express Savings Bank, Inc. (ESBI)

ESBI was 56% owned by the Company as of December 31, 2007. During 2007, the Company did not avail of its pre-emptive right to subscribe for additional shares in ESBI's increase in capitalization. This diluted the Company's interest in ESBI. In 2008, the Company eventually ceased to have control in ESBI.

On June 3, 2009, the Company executed a deed of absolute sale for its 127,415 shares in ESBI for P179.63 per share or equivalent to P22,887,556. The carrying amount of 289,806 shares in ESBI as of December 31, 2008 amounted to P1,22,592,758 or P423.02 per share. The difference between selling price and cost per share multiply by the number of ESBI shares as of December 31, 2008 was recognized as impairment loss in 2008.

The investment had been recorded for P22,887,556 in the 2008 audited financial statements but the said amount represent only 127,415 shares out of 289,806 shares or 44%. An impairment loss of P99,705,202 was recorded which resulted to understatement of available-for-sale financial assets and overstatement of impairment loss in 2008 amounting to P29,170,296.

The fair value of ESBI investment as of December 31, 2009 was based on the actual partial sale that occurred on July 13, 2010 in which 46,602 shares were sold for P4,660,200 at P100/share.

On August 12, 2010, the Company executed a deed of absolute sale for its 115,789 shares in ESBI at P100 per share or equivalent to P11,578,900 which is equal to the carrying value as of December 31, 2009 of P11,578,900. The Company reclassified the corresponding unrealized fair value loss amounting to P9,220,278 from unrealized fair value loss on available-for-sale financial assets in equity to the statement of comprehensive income.

On July 8, 2011, the Monetary Board (MB) of the Bangko Sentral ng Pilipinas placed Express Savings Bank, Inc. under receivership of the Philippine Deposit Insurance Corporation (PDIC) by virtue of MB resolution No. 987.B. As receiver, PDIC took over the bank on July 8, 2011. In 2011, the management, upon recommendation of the Audit Committee, has written off its remaining investment in ESBI. The Company reclassified the corresponding unrealized fair value loss amounting to P3,710,917 from unrealized fair value loss on available-for-sale financial assets in equity to the statement of comprehensive income.

Forum Coal Cebu Holdings, Inc. (FCCHI)

The Company owns 60% of the stockholdings of Forum Coal Cebu Holdings, Inc. (FCCHI), a domestic corporation registered with the SEC on February 3, 2006. Its primary purpose is to acquire, hold and dispose of bonds, debentures, promissory notes, shares of capital and the likes, without engaging as a dealer or broker of securities. Its registered office is located at 14th Floor Pearlbank Center, 146 Valero Street, Salcedo Village, Makati City.

On November 30, 2009, FCCHI was formally dissolved pursuant to a resolution duly adopted by the FCCHI's Board of Directors and Stockholders representing at least two-thirds (2/3) of the outstanding capital stock dated October 9, 2009. Such dissolution was subsequently approved by the SEC on July 6, 2012.

In a special meeting held last November 21, 2011, the Company has decided to provide full valuation allowance on its investment in a subsidiary. Consequently, the Company recognized impairment loss of P3,888,000 in 2011.

On July 19, 2012, the Board of Directors approved the write-off of the investments in a subsidiary. As per Corporation Code of the Philippines, upon approval by the SEC of the amended Articles of Incorporation to shorten the corporate term, the corporation shall be deemed dissolved without any further proceedings. **Hence, starting 2012, the Company did not present consolidated financial statements.**

ii) Events that will Trigger Direct of Contingent Financial Obligation

Since Forum Pacific Inc. are still looking a strategic partner to enhance the development of the company specially in exploration business, the company are no events that will trigger direct of contingent financial obligation that is material to Forum Pacific Inc. including any default or acceleration of an obligation.

(iii) Material Off-Balance Sheet Transactions, Arrangements, Obligations

There are no material off-balance sheet transactions, arrangements, obligations (including contingent obligations), and other relationships of Forum Pacific Inc. with unconsolidated entities or other persons created during the reporting period.

(iv) Commitment For Capital Expenditures

The material commitments for capital expenditures of the company are primarily includes; salaries and wages, taxes, depreciation and utilities and other related overheads. Since the parent company, still focus on looking for a strategic partner, there are no major expenses of the business for the year.

(v) Any Known Trends, Events of Uncertainties (Material Impact on Net Sales / Net Income)

The Company is mainly exposed to liquidity risk through its maturing liabilities. The Company has a policy of regularly monitoring its cash position to ensure that maturing liabilities will be

adequately met. Liquidity refers to the risk that the Company will not be able to meet its financial obligations as they fall due.

The Company manages liquidity risk by maintaining adequate reserves, banking facilities and reserve borrowing facilities, by continuously monitoring forecast and actual cash flows and matching the maturity profiles of financial assets and liabilities.

The details of the maturity analysis of the Company's liabilities are as follows:

June 30, 2017					
	Total	On demand	Less than three months	3-12 months	1-5 years
Advances from related parties	P 4,130,606	P –	P –	P –	P 4,130,606
Trade and other payables	22,625	–	–	22,625	–
	P 4,153,231	P –	P –	P 22,626	P 4,130,606

June 30, 2016					
	Total	On demand	Less than three months	3-12 months	1-5 years
Advances from related parties	P 3,911,110	P –	P –	P –	P 3,911,110
Trade and other payables	22,626	–	–	22,626	–
	P 3,933,736	P –	P –	P 22,626	P 3,911,110

(vi) Significant Element of Income or Loss That Did Not Arise From Continuing Operation

PFRS 9, Financial Instruments. The standard requires all recognized financial assets that are within the scope of PAS 39 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement to be subsequently measured at amortized cost or at fair value. Specifically, debt investments that are held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cash flows, and that have contractual cash flows that are solely for payments of principal and interest on the outstanding balance are generally measured at amortized cost at the end of subsequent reporting periods. All other debts investments and equity investments are measured at their fair values at the end of subsequent reporting periods. For financial liabilities that are designated as at fair value through profit or loss, the amount of change in the fair value of the financial liability that is attributable to changes in the credit risk of that liability is presented in other comprehensive income would create or increase an accounting mismatch in profit or loss. Changes in fair value attributable to a financial liability's credit risk are not subsequently reclassified to profit or loss. The standard is to be effective no earlier than the annual periods beginning January 1, 2017, with earlier application permitted.

The management does not anticipate significant impact on the application of PFRS 9 on the Company's financial statements as the AFS financial assets will continue to be measured at fair value with fair value changes recognize in the other comprehensive income, and advances to related parties, accounts payable and other liabilities and advances from related parties will continue to be measured at amortized cost.

(vii) Material Changes on Line Items in Financial Statements

Material changes on line items in financial statements are presented under the captions 'Changes in Financial Condition' and 'Changes in Operating Results' above, see attached Notes to Financial Statements.

(viii) Effect of Seasonal Changes in the Financial Condition or Results of Operations

The financial condition or results of operations is not affected by any seasonal change.

PART II - OTHER INFORMATION

(1) Market Information

a) The principal market of Forum Pacific Inc. common equity is the Philippine Stock Exchange, Inc. (PSE) where it was listed on December 19, 1994. The high and low sales prices by quarter for the last 3 years are as follows:

		<u>“ CLASS A ”</u>	
		<u>High</u>	<u>Low</u>
2017	First Quarter	0.190	0.189
	Second Quarter	0.207	0.205
2016	First Quarter	0.240	0.231
	Second Quarter	0.235	0.210
	Third Quarter	0.208	0.202
	Fourth Quarter	0.190	0.180
2015	First Quarter	0.325	0.300
	Second Quarter	0.208	0.208
	Third Quarter	0.295	0.250
	Fourth Quarter	0.225	0.225
2014	First Quarter	0.180	0.180
	Second Quarter	0.163	0.154
	Third Quarter	0.215	0.189

The high, low and close market price is ₱0.207, ₱0.205, and ₱0.207 per share as of June 30, 2017, respectively (the latest practicable trading date). There were no stock price quotations for the 1st quarter of 2011 due to trading suspension imposed by PSE for non-compliance with various reports. On May 17, 2011, trading suspension has been lifted after the Company complied thereof. The Corporation has only one class of registered security, “Class A – Common Shares”.

b) The number of shareholders of record as of June 30, 2017 was 879. Common shares issued and subscribed as of June 30, 2017 were 1,838,943,246.

Forum Pacific Inc.
List of Top 20 Stockholders
As of June 30, 2017

	Name	Number of Shares Held Class A	Percentage to Total
1	International Polymer Corporation	496,887,494	26.501
2	PCD Nominee Coporation	412,809,574	22.017
3	The Wellex Group, Inc.	376,950,000	20.104
4	E.F. Durkee & Associates, Inc.	77,838,563	4.151
5	Intra-Invest Sec., Inc.	48,159,000	2.568
6	Forum Pacific, Inc.	36,056,750	1.923
7	Metropolitan Management Corporation	30,000,000	1.600
8	Juanito C. Uy	22,625,001	1.207
9	Pacrim Energy N.L.	21,000,000	1.120
10	PCD Nominee Coporation (Non-Filipino)	20,530,050	1.095
11	Sapphire Securities, Inc.	19,433,500	1.036
12	Benito Ong and/or Zita Y. Ong	18,000,000	0.960
13	Li Chih-Hui	17,100,000	0.912
14	Nestor S. Mangio	12,500,000	0.667
15	A & A Securities, Inc.	11,911,320	0.635
16	Mark Securities Corporation	10,772,800	0.575
17	Globalinks Sec. & Stocks, Inc. (A/C# CWUSO001)	9,400,000	0.501
18	Belson Securities, Inc.	9,200,000	0.491
19	Wealth Securities, Inc.	8,240,000	0.439
20	Ruben M. Gan	7,610,000	0.406

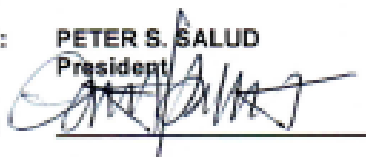
SIGNATURE

After reasonable inquiry and to the best of my knowledge and belief, I certify that the information set forth in this report is true, complete and correct. This report is signed in Pasig City on QUEZON CITY

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 17 of the Code and Section 141 of the Corporation Code, this report is signed on behalf of the issuer by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Pasig.

Registrant: PETER S. SALUD

Title: President

Signature: 

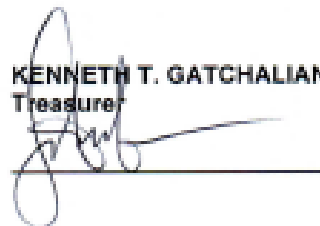
Registrant: ATTY. ARSENIO A. ALFILER, JR.

Title: Corporate Secretary

Signature: 

Registrant: KENNETH T. GATCHALIAN

Title: Treasurer

Signature: 

Dated _____

QUEZON CITY SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this AUG 08, 2017 day of _____, 2017 in
affiant (s) exhibiting to me his/their Tax Identification No. as follows:

AFFIANTS

1. Peter S. Salud
2. Atty. Arsenio A. Alfiler, Jr.
3. Kenneth T. Gatchalian

Tax Identification No.

107-777-803-000
108-760-143-000
167-406-528-000

Doc. No.: 414
Page No.: 83
Book No.: 24
Series of 2017


ATTY. BENJAMIN F. ALFONSO
NOTARY PUBLIC
UNTIL DECEMBER 31, 2017
PTR. NO. 3806848 - 1/16/2017 QUEZON CITY
IBP NO. 1038379 - 11/24/2016 QUEZON CITY
ROLL NO. 13296
ADM. MATTER NO. NP-448 (2017-2018)
0.34 ASSET'S ST. GSIS VILL., PROJ. 3, L.G.
MCLE NO. II-0029276- OCT. 29, 2011

FORUM PACIFIC, INC.
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
AS OF JUNE 30, 2017 (in Php)

Annex A.1

Account Titles	Note	Unaudited June 30, 2017	Unaudited June 30, 2016	Audited Dec. 31, 2016
Current Assets				
Cash	5	202,453	121,296	527,872
Prepayments and other current assets	6	111,535	58,213	40,932
		<u>313,988</u>	<u>179,509</u>	<u>568,804</u>
Non-current Assets				
Advances to related parties	10	276,786,012	280,307,900	278,487,228
Available-for-sale financial assets – net	7	81,961,398	78,196,656	77,945,673
		<u>358,747,410</u>	<u>358,504,556</u>	<u>356,432,901</u>
TOTAL ASSETS		<u>359,061,368</u>	<u>358,684,065</u>	<u>357,001,705</u>
Current Liabilities				
Accounts payable and other current liabilities	8	22,625	22,626	714,353
Non-current Liabilities				
Advances from related parties	10	4,130,606	3,911,110	4,130,606
TOTAL LIABILITIES		<u>4,153,231</u>	<u>3,933,736</u>	<u>4,844,959</u>
EQUITY				
Capital Stock	9			
Common stock, ₱1 par value				
Authorized shares – 3,500,000,000 shares				
Issued – 819,355,920 shares		819,355,920	819,355,920	819,355,920
Subscribed – 1,055,644,080 shares				
(on which subscription receivables amounts to ₱667,456,379)		388,187,701	388,187,701	388,187,701
		<u>1,207,543,621</u>	<u>1,207,543,621</u>	<u>1,207,543,621</u>
Treasury shares – 36,056,750 shares at cost		(36,056,750)	(36,056,750)	(36,056,750)
Unrealized fair value loss on AFS assets		10,541,279	6,776,538	6,525,555
Deficits		(827,119,983)	(823,513,080)	(825,855,680)
TOTAL EQUITY		<u>354,908,167</u>	<u>354,750,329</u>	<u>352,156,746</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		<u>359,061,398</u>	<u>358,684,065</u>	<u>357,001,705</u>

(The accompanying notes are integral part of these financial statements)

STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
FOR THE QUARTER ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 AND 2016

	April – June 2017	April – June 2016	January – June 2017	January – June 2016
Revenue	–	–	–	–
Costs and Expenses (Note 11)	(P 544,524)	(P 291,962)	(P 1,264,431)	(P 968,058)
Gross Income (Loss)	(544,524)	(291,962)	(1,264,431)	(968,058)
Other Income	128	–	128	168
Income (Loss) for the period	(544,396)	(291,962)	(P 1,264,303)	(P 967,890)
Loss per share (Note 14)	(P 0.00046)	(P 0.00025)	(P 0.00108)	(P 0.00083)

(The accompanying notes are integral part of these financial statements)

FORUM PACIFIC, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOW
For the quarter ended June 30, 2017

Annex A.3

	Unaudited 2nd Qtr. Jan.-Jun. 2017	Unaudited 2nd Qtr. Jan.-Jun. 2016	Audited Dec. 31, 2016
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Loss before tax	(P 1,264,303)	(P 967,890)	(P3,310,490)
Adjustments for:			
Provision for impairment of input tax	85,172	115,070	286,409
Unrealized foreign exchange loss (gain)	—	—	219,496
Operating income (loss) before working capital changes	(1,179,131)	(852,820)	(2,804,585)
Decrease (Increase) in prepayments and other current assets	(155,775)	—	(269,128)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and other liabilities	(691,728)	(333,316)	358,412
Net cash used in operating activities	(2,026,634)	(1,186,136)	(2,715,301)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITY			
Collections from (payments of):			
Available-for-sale financial assets – net	(4,015,724)		
Advances to related parties	1,701,216	793,322	2,729,063
Net cash provided by investing activity	(2,314,508)	793,322	2,729,063
CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITY			
Collections from (payments of):			
Unrealized fair value gain on AFS	4,015,724		
Advances from related parties	—	—	2,729,063
Net cash used in financing activity	4,015,724	—	P2,729,063
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH	(325,419)	10,906	13,762
CASH			
At beginning of year	527,872	131,186	514,110
At end of year	P202,453	P142,092	P527,872

(The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements)

FORUM PACIFIC, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
Statements of Changes in Equity
For The Quarter Ended June 30, 2017 and 2016

Annex A.4

	2nd Qtr. Jan. – Jun. 2017	2nd Qtr. Jan. – Jun. 2016	Audited Dec. 31, 2016
Capital Stock	₱1,207,543,621	₱1,207,543,621	₱1,207,543,621
Treasury Shares	(36,056,750)	(36,056,750)	(36,056,750)
Unrealized Fair Value Gain (Loss) on Available-For-Sale Financial Assets	10,541,279	6,776,538	6,525,555
Deficit - Beginning	(825,855,680)	(822,545,190)	(822,545,190)
Net Loss for the period	(1,264,303)	(967,890)	(3,310,490)
Deficit - Ending	(827,119,983)	(823,513,080)	(825,855,680)
TOTAL STOCKHOLDER'S EQUITY	₱354,908,167	₱354,750,329	₱352,156,746

(The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements)

FORUM PACIFIC, INC.

Annex A.5

NOTES TO INTERIM FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

June 30, 2017

Note 1 – Organizational Information

Forum Pacific, Inc., (the “Company”), was incorporated in the Philippines on January 8, 1993 primarily to engage in investing, purchasing and acquiring assets of any kind and description with the secondary purpose of engaging in the exploration, development and production of petroleum and related products as well as other mineral and chemical substances was formerly known as Cophil Exploration, Inc.

On September 2, 1996, the Company changed its name from Cophil Exploration, Inc. to Forum Pacific, Inc. and again on September 8, 1997, the Company changed its name from Forum Pacific, Inc. to Air Philippines International Corporation (APIC). In 2000, the Company changes back its name to Forum Pacific, Inc.

The Company’s shares are listed and traded in the Philippine Stock Exchange (PSE). Its principal office is located at 35th Floor One Corporate Center, Doña Julia Vargas Ave. corner Meralco Ave., Ortigas Center, Pasig City.

The Company has 60% ownership interest in Forum Coal Cebu Holdings, Inc. (FCCHI).

On November 30, 2009, FCCHI was formally dissolved pursuant to a resolution duly adopted by the FCCHI’s Board of Directors and Stockholders representing at least two-thirds (2/3) of the outstanding capital stock dated October 9, 2009. Such dissolution was subsequently approved by the SEC on July 6, 2012.

In a special meeting held last November 21, 2011, the Company has decided to provide full valuation allowance on its investment in FCCHI. On July 19, 2012, the Board of Directors approved the write-off of the investments in FCCHI. As per Corporation Code of the Philippines, upon approval by the SEC of the amended Articles of Incorporation to shorten the corporate term, the corporation shall be deemed dissolved without any further proceedings. **Hence, starting 2012, the Company did not present consolidated financial statements.**

Note 2 – Management Assessment of the Going Concern Assumption and Business Plans

Management’s Assessment of the Going Concern Assumption

Management believes that the going concern assumption is appropriate despite the existence of material uncertainty caused by recurring substantial losses of the Company. The Company incurred losses amounting to ₱544,396 and ₱291,962 in June 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively. The Company had accumulated deficit of ₱827,119,983 and ₱823,513,080 as at June 30, 2017 and 2016 respectively.

Business Plans

To address the foregoing matters that may raise doubt on the Company’s ability to continue as a going concern, the shareholders of the Company have committed in principle to provide full financial support to the Company to sustain its operations, meet the working capital requirements and settle obligations as they fall due.

With the volatile situation of metal and oil prices in the global market, the management’s previous plan on banking on new petroleum and gas and other mining contracts is temporarily reserved. The management is currently evaluating potential buyers who recently expressed interest to buy out the

Company's remaining 33.33% capital stock investment in Forum Exploration, Inc. (FEI), a subsidiary of Pangilinan-led Forum Energy Plc and the project operator for Libertad Gas Field or Service Contract (SC40). The management is currently on talks with three (3) different companies for the negotiation of the possible sale.

The Company's previous plan of acquiring a mining company with existing Mineral Product Sharing Agreement (MPSA) with the government is temporarily set aside due to the current inactivity of the mining sector.

On the other hand, the Company is considering investing into industry of potential renewable energy sources like solar power, biofuels, hydro, wind and geothermal energy. The management is currently conducting research and feasibility study on this project.

With the Company's experience in the participation on Department of Energy's (DOE) 4th Philippine Energy Contracting Round (PECR 4) last April 2012, evaluation of which focuses on the Company's financial and technical qualifications, the Company will prioritize the improvement of its financial position and exploring new business opportunities in order to maintain strong and healthy cash flows, and at the same time, aspiring for maximized potential earnings.

For the next twelve months, the Company will do the following:

Plan of Operation

- a. The Company will outline business target projects, welcome other business opportunities from different industries apart from oil and gas and mineral exploration like investing into industries of potential renewable energy sources like solar power, biofuels, hydro, wind and geothermal energy; and improve its financial position. As mentioned above, the management is currently discussing on how they will proceed with its remaining 33.33% capital stock investment in Forum exploration, Inc. on whether to sell or enter into partnership with potential buyers.

Capital Generation and Satisfaction

- b. The Company will evaluate outstanding receivables and advances to affiliates and design collection program to improve the Company's financial status. The Board will also evaluate calling for the remaining stock subscription as source of fund for the future projects. The Company has net advances to affiliate of ₱277.5M, subscription receivable of ₱600M and unsubscribed stocks of ₱1.6B as of December 31, 2016. The Officers and major stockholders of the Company have committed to provide full financial support to the Company once its projects will materialize and a definite project is in place. The Company estimates that it will satisfy its capital funding within two (2) years from the finalization of business project plan.

Project Research and Development

- c. The Company is affiliated with group of mining companies. Research for areas and land mine with potential mineral deposits is being outsourced from the affiliate's group of researchers composed of geologists and mining engineers. As of this report, the management has yet to identify areas and plan of exploration to be presented to the Board for approval and resolution. With the current situation of the mining sector in the country, whereas Department of Environment and Natural Resources (DENR) is carefully evaluating mining activities, the company will observe due diligence on its planned exploration once the Board approves pursuing investment in mining activities again.

Manpower and Capital Expenditures

- d. The Company is contemplating to purchase equipment needed should the exploration results of the mine sites prove to be favorable. Additional equipment will also be acquired to enhance its operations. Other equipment needed will be provided also by its exploration partner, Forum Exploration, Inc. (FEI).

To date, the Company's main source of revenue came from its 33.33% capital stock investment in Forum Exploration, Inc. (FEI). With the new development on its management, the Company is hoping for a positive return on its investment.

The Company's management believes that such financial support and management plan are sufficient to provide the Company the ability to continue as a going concern. Accordingly, the financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

BASIS OF PREPARATION OF INTERIM FINANCIAL STATEMENT

The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, as modified by the revaluation of certain investments, in accordance with applicable Philippine Accounting Standards and in accordance with reporting practices applicable to the subsidiary bank.

The financial statements are presented in Philippine pesos, which is the Company's functional currency.

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Philippine Financial Reporting Standards (PFRS), which are accounting principles generally accepted in the Philippines. These are the Company's first PFRS financial statements where PFRS 1, "First Time Adoption of the Philippine Financial Reporting Standards", has been applied.

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with PFRS requires management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis of making the judgments about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognized in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

Note 3 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The significant accounting policies that have been used in the preparation of these financial statements are summarized below and in the succeeding pages. The policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

Statement of Compliance

The financial statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with the Philippine Financial Reporting Standards (PFRS). The term PFRS in general includes all applicable PFRS, Philippine Accounting Standards (PAS), interpretations of the Philippine Interpretations Committee (PIC), Standing Interpretations Committee (SIC) and International Financial Reporting Interpretations Committee (IFRIC) which have been approved by the Financial Reporting Standards Council (FRSC) and adopted by the SEC.

Basis of Preparation

The financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis, except for the Company's available-for-sale financial assets, which are stated at fair value.

Functional and Presentation Currency

The financial statements are presented in Philippine Peso (₱), the Company's functional currency. All amounts are rounded to the nearest peso except when otherwise indicated.

Changes in Accounting Policies and Disclosures

The accounting policies adopted are consistent with those of the previous financial years except for the following new and amended PFRSs and Philippine Interpretations which were adopted as at January 1, 2016.

PFRS 5 (Amendment), Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations – Reclassification of Asset from Held for Sale to Held for Distribution or Vice Versa. The amendment adds specific guidance in for cases in which an entity reclassifies an asset from held for sale to held for distribution or vice versa and cases in which held-for-distribution accounting is discontinued.

PFRS 7 (Amendment), Financial Instruments: Disclosures – Continuing Involvement in a Transferred Asset and Offsetting Disclosures in Condensed Interim Financial Statements. The amendment provides additional guidance to clarify whether a servicing contract is continuing involvement in a transferred asset, and clarification on offsetting disclosures in condensed interim financial statements.

PAS 19 (Amendments), Employee Benefits – Discount Rate for Post-Employment Benefits. The amendments clarify that the high quality corporate bonds used to estimate the discount rate for post-employment benefits should be issued in the same currency as the benefits to be paid. These amendments would result in the depth of the market for high quality corporate bonds being assessed at currency level.

PAS 34 (Amendments), Interim Financial Reporting – Disclosure of Information Elsewhere in the Interim Report. The amendments clarify the requirements relating to information required by PAS 34 that is presented elsewhere within the interim financial report but outside the interim financial statements. The amendments require that such information be incorporated by way of a cross-reference from the interim financial statements to the other part of the interim financial report that is available to users on the same terms at the same time as the interim financial statements.

The application of the above improvements has no impact on the disclosures and amounts recognized on the Company's financial statements.

The above improvements are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2016.

PAS 1 (Amendment), Presentation of Financial Statements – Disclosures Initiative. This amendment gives some guidance on how to apply the concept of materiality in practice. This also provides additional guidance for line items to be presented in statement of financial position and statement of comprehensive income and also introduce new requirements regarding the use of subtotals. Further, the amendments add additional examples of possible ways of ordering the notes to clarify that understandability and comparability should be considered when determining the order of the notes and to demonstrate that the notes need not be presented in the order so far listed in paragraph 114 of PAS 1. Guidance and examples are also removed with regard to the identification of significant accounting policies that were perceived as being potentially unhelpful. The amendments are effective and applicable for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2016.

The amendment has no material impact on the disclosures and amounts recognized on the Company's financial statements.

PAS 16 (Amendment), Property, Plant and Equipment – Clarification of Acceptable Methods of Depreciation. These amendments clarify that a depreciation method that is based on revenue generated by an activity that includes the use of an asset is not appropriate. This is because such methods reflect a pattern of generation of economic benefits that arise from operation of the business of which an asset is part, rather than the pattern of consumption of an asset's expected future economic benefits. The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2016.

The amendment is not applicable to the financial statements as the Company has no property, plant and equipment.

PAS 38 (Amendments), Intangible Assets – Clarification of Acceptable Methods of Amortization. These amendments introduce rebuttable presumption that a revenue-based amortization method for intangible assets is inappropriate for the same reasons as in PAS 16. However, the IASB states that there are limited circumstances when the presumption can be overcome, (a) the intangible asset is expressed as a measure of revenue (the predominant limiting factor inherent in an intangible is the achievement of a revenue threshold); and (b) it can be demonstrated that revenue and the consumption of economic benefits of the intangible asset are highly correlated (the consumption of the intangible asset is directly linked to the revenue generated using the asset). The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2016.

The amendments are not applicable to the financial statements as the Company has no intangible assets.

PAS 16, Property, Plant and Equipment, and PAS 41, Agriculture – Bearer Plants (Amendments). The amendments clarify that bearer plants are within the scope of PAS 16 rather than PAS 41, allowing such assets to be accounted for as property, plant and equipment and measured after initial recognition on a cost or revaluation basis in accordance with PAS 16. The amendments also introduce the definition of 'bearer plants' as a living plant that is used in the production or supply of agricultural produce, is expected to bear produce for more than one period and has a remote likelihood of being sold as agricultural produce, except for incidental scrap sales. Moreover, it also clarifies that produce growing on bearer plants remains within the scope of PAS 41. The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2016.

The amendments are not applicable to the financial statements as the Company has no bearer plants.

PAS 27 (Amendments), Separate Financial Statements – Equity Method in Separate Financial Statements. These amendments permit investments in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates to be optionally accounted for using the equity method in the separate financial statements. The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2016.

The amendment is not applicable to the Company's financial statements.

PFRS 10, Consolidated Financial Statements, PFRS 12, Disclosure of Interests in Other Entities and PAS 28, Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures – Investments Entities: Applying the Consolidation Exception (Amendments). The amendments clarify that (a) the exemption from preparing consolidated financial statements for an intermediate parent entity is available to a parent entity that is a subsidiary of an investment entity, even if the investment entity measures all of its subsidiaries at fair value in accordance with PFRS 10. The amendments further clarify that a subsidiary that provides services related to the parent's investment activities should not be consolidated if the subsidiary itself is an investment entity. Moreover, the amendments clarify that in applying the equity method to an associate or a joint venture that is an investment entity, an investor may retain the fair value measurements that the associate or joint venture used for its subsidiaries. Clarification is also made that an investment entity that measures all its subsidiaries at fair value should provide the disclosures required by PFRS 12. The amendments are effective and applicable for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2016.

The amendment is not applicable to the financial statements as the Company is not an investment entity and does not have any holding company, subsidiary or joint venture that qualifies as an investment entity.

PFRS 11 (Amendment), Joint Arrangements – Accounting for Acquisitions of Interests in Joint Operations. The amendments requires an acquirer of an interest in a joint operation in which the activity constitutes a business (as defined in PFRS 3 to: (1) apply all of the business combinations accounting principles in PFRS 3 and other PFRSs, except for those principles that conflict with the guidance in PFRS 11; and, (2) disclose the information required by PFRS 3 and other PFRSs for business combinations. The amendments apply both to the initial acquisition of an interest in joint operation, and the acquisition of an additional interest in a joint operation (in the latter case, previously held interests are not re-measured). The amendments apply prospectively to acquisitions of interests in joint operations in which the activities of the joint operations constitute businesses, as

defined in PFRS 3, for those acquisitions occurring from the beginning of the first period in which the amendments apply. Amounts recognized for acquisitions of interests in joint operations occurring in prior periods are not adjusted. The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2016.

The amendment is not applicable to the financial statements as the Company does not have interests in joint operations.

PFRS 14, Regulatory Deferral Accounts. This new standard permits an entity which is a first-time adopter of Philippine Financial Reporting Standards to continue to account, with some limited changes, for 'regulatory deferral account balances' in accordance with its previous GAAP, both on initial adoption of PFRS and in subsequent financial statements. Entities which are eligible to apply this standard are not required to do so, and so can choose to apply only the requirements of PFRS 1 when first applying PFRSs. However, an entity that elects to apply this standard in its PFRS financial statements must continue to apply it in subsequent financial statements. This standard cannot be applied by entities that have already adopted PFRSs. The standard is effective and applicable on first annual financial statements for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2016.

The standard is not applicable to the financial statements since the Company is not subject to rate regulations.

New accounting standards, interpretations and amendments to existing standards effective subsequent to January 1, 2016

Standards issued but not yet effective up to the date of issuance of the Company's financial statements are listed below. This listing of standards and interpretations issued are those that the Company reasonably expects to have an impact on disclosures, financial position or performance when applied at a future date. The Company intends to adopt these standards when they become effective.

PAS 7 (Amendments), Statement of Cash Flows – Disclosure Initiative. The amendments require to provide disclosures to evaluate changes in liabilities arising from financing activities, including both changes arising from cash flows and non-cash changes. The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2017, with earlier application permitted.

The amendments will result in added disclosures to reflect the cash and non-cash changes in liabilities arising from financing activities.

PAS 12 (Amendments), Income Taxes – Recognition of Deferred Tax Assets on Unrealized Losses. These amendments clarify the accounting for deferred tax assets for unrealized losses on debt instruments measured at fair value. The amendments also clarify that an entity needs to consider whether tax law restricts the sources of taxable profits against which it may make deductions on the reversal of that deductible temporary difference. Furthermore, the amendments provide guidance on how entity should determine future taxable profits and explains in which circumstances taxable profit may include the recovery of some assets for more than their carrying amount. The amounts are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2017, with earlier application permitted.

The amendments will not have a material impact on the disclosures and amounts recognized on the Company's financial statements.

Annual Improvements to PFRSs 2014-2016 Cycle

The annual improvements addressed the following issues:

PFRS 1 (Amendment), First-time Adoption of Philippine Financial Reporting Standards – Deletion of Short-term Exemptions for First-Time Adopters. The amendments deleted some short-term exemptions for first-time adopters and the related effective date paragraphs as the reliefs provided were no longer applicable and had been available to entities only for reporting periods that had passed. The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018.

PFRS 12 (Amendment), Disclosure of Interests in Other Entities – Clarification of the Scope of the Standard. The amendments clarify the scope of PFRS 12 by specifying that its disclosure requirements, except for those in paragraphs B10-B16, apply to an entity's interest that are classified (or included in a disposal group that is classified) as held for sale or discontinued operations in accordance with PFRS 5 Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations. The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2017 and shall be applied retrospectively.

PAS 28 (Amendment), Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures – Measuring an Associate or Joint Venture at Fair Value. The amendments clarify that the election to measure at fair value through profit or loss an investment in associate or a joint venture that is held by an entity that is a venture capital organization, or other qualifying entity, is available for each investment in an associate or joint venture on an investment-by-investment basis, upon initial recognition. The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018 and shall be applied retrospectively. However, early application for these amendments is permitted. The application of the above improvements will have no impact on the disclosures and amounts recognized on the Company's financial statements.

PAS 40 (Amendment), Investment Property – Transfers of Investment Property. The amendments clarify that to transfer to, or from, investment properties there must be a change in use. A change in use would involve (a) an assessment of whether a property meets, or has ceased to meet, the definition of investment property; and (b) supporting evidence that a change in use has occurred. The application of the amendments provides two options for transition: (a) An entity shall apply those amendments to changes in use that occur on or after the beginning of the annual reporting period in which the entity first applies the amendments; or (b) retrospective application if, and only if, that is possible without the use of hindsight. The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018, with earlier application permitted.

The amendment will not have a material impact on the disclosures and amounts recognized on the Company's financial statements.

PFRS 2 (Amendments), Share-based Payment – Classification and Measurement of Share-based Payment Transactions. The amendments address the: (a) accounting for modifications to the terms and conditions of share-based payments that change the classification of the transaction from cash-settled to equity-settled; (b) accounting for the effects of vesting conditions on the measurement of cash-settled share-based payments; and (c) the classification of share-based payment transactions with a net settlement feature for withholding tax obligations. The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018, with earlier application permitted.

The amendments will not have an impact on the disclosures and amounts recognized on the Company's financial statements.

PFRS 4 (Amendments), Insurance Contracts – Applying PFRS 9 Financial Instruments and PFRS 4 Insurance Contracts. The amendments provide two options for entities that issue insurance contracts within the scope of PFRS 4: (a) an option that permits entities to reclassify, from profit or loss to other comprehensive income, some of the income or expenses arising from designated financial assets (the "overly approach"); and (b) an optional temporary exemption from applying PFRS 9 for entities whose predominant activity is issuing contracts within the scope of PFRS 4 (the "deferral approach"). The application of both approaches is optional and an entity is permitted to stop applying them before the new insurance contracts standard is applied. An entity would apply the overly approach retrospectively to designated financial assets, when it first applies PFRS 9. An entity would apply the deferral approach for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018.

The amendments will not have an impact on the disclosures and amounts recognized on the Company's financial statements.

PFRS 9, Financial Instruments. The standard requires all recognized financial assets that are within the scope of PAS 39 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement to be subsequently measured at amortized cost or at fair value. Specifically, debt investments that are held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cash flows, and that have contractual

cash flows that are solely for payments of principal and interest on the outstanding balance are generally measured at amortized cost at the end of subsequent reporting periods. All other debt investments and equity investments are measured at their fair values at the end of subsequent reporting periods. For financial liabilities that are designated as at fair value through profit or loss, the amount of change in the fair value of the financial liability that is attributable to changes in the credit risk of that liability is presented in other comprehensive income, unless the recognition of the effect of changes in the liability's credit risk in other comprehensive income would create or increase an accounting mismatch in profit or loss. Changes in fair value attributable to a financial liability's credit risk are not subsequently reclassified to profit or loss. The standard is to be effective no earlier than the annual periods beginning January 1, 2018, with earlier application permitted.

The management does not anticipate that the application of PFRS 9 will have a significant impact on the financial statements as the Company's AFS financial assets will continue to be measured at fair value with fair value recognize in other comprehensive income, and financial liabilities pertains only to debt securities that will continue to be measure at amortized cost.

PFRS 15, Revenue from Contracts with Customers. This new standard establishes a comprehensive framework for determining when to recognize revenue and how much revenue to recognize. The core principle in that framework is that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer or promised goods or services to the customer in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. An entity recognizes revenue in accordance with that core principle by applying the following steps: (a) identify the contracts with customers; (b) identify the performance obligations in the contract; (c) determine the transaction price; (d) allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract; (e) recognize revenue when the entity satisfies a performance obligation. The standard is effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018, with earlier application permitted.

The new standard will not have an impact on the disclosures and amounts recognized on the Company's financial statements.

PFRS 15 (Amendment), Revenue from Contracts with Customers – Clarifications to PFRS 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers. This addresses clarifying amendments to PFRS 15 and introduced a transitional relief for entities applying the standard for the first time. The focus of these amendments is on clarifying the application of PFRS 15 when (a) identifying performance obligations by clarifying how to apply the concept of 'distinct', (b) determining whether an entity is acting as principal or an agent in a transaction by clarifying how to apply the control principle, and when a company's activities significantly affect the intellectual property to which the customer has rights. The amendments also add two practical expedients to the transition requirements of PFRS 15 for completed contracts under the full retrospective transition approach and contract modifications at transition. The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018, with earlier application permitted.

The Company's amendment will not have an impact on the disclosures and amounts recognized on the Company's financial statements.

Philippine Interpretation IFRIC-22, Foreign Currency Transactions and Advance Consideration. This Interpretation addresses how to determine the date of the transaction for the purpose of determining the exchange rate to use on initial recognition of the related asset, expense or income (or part of it) on the derecognition of a non-monetary asset or non-monetary liability arising from the payment or receipt of advance consideration in a foreign currency.

The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018, with earlier application permitted.

The interpretation will have no significant impact on the Company's financial statements.

PFRS 2 (Amendments), Share-based Payment – Classification and Measurement of Share-based Payment Transactions. The amendments address the: (a) accounting for modifications to the terms and conditions of share-based payments that change the classification of the transaction from cash-settled to equity-settled; (b) accounting for the effects of vesting and non-vesting conditions on the

measurement of cash-settled share-based payments; and (c) the classification of share-based payment transactions with a net settlement feature for withholding tax obligations. The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018, with earlier application permitted.

The amendments will not have an impact on the disclosures and amounts recognized on the Company's financial statements.

PFRS 4 (Amendments), Insurance Contracts – Applying PFRS 9 Financial Instruments and PFRS 4 Insurance Contracts. The amendments provide two options for entities that issue insurance contracts within the scope of PFRS 4(a) an option that permits entities to reclassify, from profit or loss to other comprehensive income, some of the income or expenses arising from designated financial assets (the “overlay approach”); and (b) an optional temporary exemption from applying PFRS 9 for entities whose predominant activity is issuing contracts within the scope of PFRS 4 (the “deferral approach”). The application of both approaches is optional and an entity is permitted to stop applying them before the new insurance contracts standard is applied. An entity would apply the overlay approach retrospectively to designated financial assets, when it first applies PFRS 9. An entity would apply the deferral approach for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018. The amendments will not have an impact on the disclosures and amounts recognized on the Company's financial statements.

PFRS 16, Leases. This new standard introduces a single lessee accounting model to be applied to all leases, whilst substantially carries forward the lessor accounting requirements in PAS 17 Leases. Lessees recognize a right-of-use asset representing its right to use the underlying leased asset and a lease liability representing its obligation to make lease payments for all leases with a term of more than twelve (12) months, unless the underlying asset is of low value. Whereas, lessors continue to classify leases as operating leases or finance leases, and to account for those two types of leases differently. The standard is effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019, with earlier application not permitted until the FRSC has adopted the IFRS 15, Revenue from Contracts with Customers.

The management is still evaluating the impact of the above new standard on the Company's financial statements.

Financial Instruments

Initial recognition, measurement and classification of financial instruments

The Company recognizes financial assets and financial liabilities in the statement of financial position when it becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. Purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within the time frame established by regulation or convention in the market place are recognized on the settlement date.

Financial instruments are recognized initially at fair value, which is the fair value of the consideration given (in case of an asset) or received (in case of a liability). The initial measurement of financial instruments includes transaction costs, except for those financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss (FVPL) where the transaction costs are charged to expense in the period incurred.

On initial recognition, the Company classifies its financial assets in the following categories: financial assets at fair value through profit and loss (FVPL), loans and receivables, available-for-sale (AFS) financial assets and held to maturity investment (HTM). The Company also classifies its financial liabilities into FVPL and other financial liabilities. The classification depends on the purpose for which the investments are acquired and whether they are quoted in an active market. Management determines the classification of its financial assets and financial liabilities at initial recognition and, where allowed and appropriate, re-evaluates such designation at the end of each reporting period. Financial instruments are classified as liabilities or equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangement. Interest, dividends, gains and losses relating to a financial instrument or a component that is a financial liability are reported as expense or income. Distributions to holders of

financial instruments classified as equity are charged directly to equity, net of any related income tax benefits.

As at June 30, 2017 and 2016, the Company did not hold any financial assets at FVPL and HTM, and financial liabilities at FVPL.

Determination of Fair Value and Fair Value Hierarchy

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- In the principal market for the asset or liability, or
- In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability

The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible to by the Company.

The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

A fair value measurement of a non-financial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

The Company uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximizing the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizing the use of unobservable inputs.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorized within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

- Level 1 - Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities
- Level 2 - Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable
- Level 3 - Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable.

For assets and liabilities that are recognized in the financial statements on a recurring basis, the Company determines whether transfers have occurred between Levels in the hierarchy by re-assessing categorization (based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole) at the end of each reporting period.

The Company determines the policies and procedures for both recurring fair value measurement, such as financial assets at FVPL, and for non-recurring measurement, such as investment properties.

For the purpose of fair value disclosures, the Company has determined classes of assets and liabilities on the basis of the nature, characteristics and risks of the asset or liability and the level of the fair value hierarchy as explained above.

Fair value measurement disclosures of AFS financial assets are presented in Note 15.

“Day 1” Difference

When the transaction price in a non-active market is different from the fair value of other observable current market transactions in the same instrument or based on a valuation technique whose

variables include only data from observable market, the Company recognizes the difference between the transaction price and fair value (a “Day 1” difference) in the Company statement of comprehensive income unless it qualifies for recognition as some other type of asset or liability. In cases where use is made of data which is not observable, the difference between the transaction price and model value is only recognized in the Company statement of comprehensive income when the inputs become observable or when the instrument is derecognized. For each transaction, the Company determines the appropriate method of recognizing the “Day 1” difference amount.

Amortized Cost of Financial Instruments

Amortized cost is computed using the effective interest method less any allowance for impairment and principal repayment or reduction. The calculation takes into account any premium or discount on acquisition and includes transaction costs and fees that are an integral part of the effective interest rate.

Loans and Receivables

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. After initial measurement, loans and receivables are subsequently carried at amortized cost using the effective interest rate method less any allowance for impairment. Amortized cost is calculated taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and includes transaction costs and fees that are an integral part of the effective interest rate and transaction costs. Gains and losses are recognized in the comprehensive income when the loans and receivables are derecognized or impaired, as well as through the amortization process.

These financial assets are included in current assets if maturity is within twelve (12) months from the end of reporting period. Otherwise, these are classified as noncurrent assets.

The Company's loans and receivables comprise of cash and advances to related parties (see Notes 5 and 10).

Cash

The Company's cash represents cash in bank that are not legally restricted for use, which carries interest at respective bank deposit rate.

AFS Financial Assets

AFS financial assets are non-derivative financial assets that are designated in this category or are not classified in any of the three other categories. The Company designates financial instruments as AFS if they are purchased and held indefinitely and may be sold in response to liquidity requirements or changes in market conditions. After initial recognition, AFS financial assets are measured at fair value with unrealized gain or loss being recognized in other comprehensive income as “Unrealized fair value gain (loss) on AFS financial assets”, net of deferred income tax effect. When fair value cannot be reliably measured, AFS financial assets are measured at cost less any impairment in value.

When the investment is disposed or determined to be impaired, the cumulative gains or losses recognized as other comprehensive income is reclassified from other comprehensive income in equity to profit or loss as reclassification adjustment. The amount of the cumulative loss that is to be reclassified from equity to profit or loss is the difference between the acquisition cost (net of any principal repayment and amortization) and current fair value, less any impairment loss on that financial assets previously recognized in the Company's statement of comprehensive income.

Interests earned on the investments are reported as interest income using the effective interest method. Dividends earned on investments are recognized in the Statement of comprehensive income when the right of payment has been established. These financial assets are classified as

noncurrent assets unless the intention is to dispose of such assets within twelve (12) months from the end of reporting period.

The Company's AFS financial assets include equity securities as at June 30, 2017 and 2016 (see Note 7).

Other Financial Liabilities

Other financial liabilities are initially recorded at fair value, less directly attributable transaction costs. After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method. Amortized cost is calculated by taking into account any issue costs, and any discount or premium on settlement.

As at June 30, 2017 and 2016, included in other financial liabilities are the Company's accounts payable and other liabilities (excluding government liabilities), and advances from related parties (see Notes 8 and 10).

Offsetting of Financial Instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the Statement of financial position if, and only if, there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognized amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realize the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

Derecognition of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

(a) Financial assets

A financial asset (or, where applicable, a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is derecognized when:

- the rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired;
- the Company retains the right to receive cash flows from the asset, but has assumed an obligation to pay them in full without material delay to third party under a "pass-through" arrangement; or
- the Company has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset and either (a) has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or (b) has neither transferred nor retained substantially all risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

Where the Company has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a pass-through arrangement and has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset nor transferred control of the asset, the asset is recognized to the extent of the Company's continuing involvement in the asset. Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that the Company could be required to repay.

(b) Financial liabilities

A financial liability is derecognized when the obligation under the liability was discharged, cancelled or has expired.

Where an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability, and the difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognized in the Statement of comprehensive income.

Impairment of Financial Assets

The Company assesses at each reporting date whether there is objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired. A financial asset or a group of financial assets is deemed to be impaired if, and only if, there is objective evidence of impairment as a result of one or more events that has occurred after the initial recognition of the asset (an incurred "loss event") and that loss event (or events) has an impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset or the group of financial assets that can be reliably estimated.

Evidence of impairment may include indications that the contracted parties or a group of contracted parties is experiencing significant financial difficulty, default or delinquency in interest or principal payments, the probability that they will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganization, and where observable data indicate that there is measurable decrease in the estimated future cash flows, such as changes in arrears or economic conditions that correlate with defaults.

- *Financial assets carried at cost*

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss on an unquoted equity instrument that is not carried at fair value because its fair value cannot be reliably measured, or on a derivative asset that is linked to and must be settled by delivery of such an unquoted equity instrument has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the current market rate of return of a similar financial asset.

- *Loans and receivables*

The Company first assesses whether objective evidence of impairment exists individually for financial assets that are individually significant, and individually or collectively for financial assets that are not individually significant. If it is determined that no objective evidence of impairment exists for an individually assessed financial asset, whether significant or not, the asset is included in the group of financial assets with similar credit risk and characteristics and that group of financial assets is collectively assessed for impairment. Assets that are individually assessed for impairment and for which an impairment loss is or continues to be recognized are not included in a collective assessment of impairment.

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss on financial assets carried at amortized cost has been incurred, the amount of loss is measured as a difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future credit losses that have not been incurred) discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate (i.e., the effective interest rate computed at initial recognition). The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account. The amount of loss is recognized in the Statement of comprehensive income.

If in a subsequent period, the amount of the estimated impairment loss increases or decreases because of an event occurring after the impairment was recognized, and the increase or decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognized, the previously recognized impairment loss is increased or reduced by adjusting the allowance for impairment losses account. If a future write-off is later recovered, the recovery is recognized in the Statement of comprehensive income under Other income account. Any subsequent reversal of an impairment loss is recognized in the Statement of comprehensive to the extent that the carrying value of the asset does not exceed its amortized cost at reversal date. Interest income continues to be accrued on the reduced carrying amount based on the original effective interest rate of the asset. Loans, together with the associated allowance, are written off when there is no realistic prospect of future recovery and all collateral, if any, has been realized or has been transferred to the Company.

- *AFS financial assets*

For AFS financial assets, the Company assesses at the end of each reporting period whether there is objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired. In case of equity

investments classified as AFS financial assets, this would include a significant or prolonged decline in fair value of the investments below its cost. The determination of what is “significant” or “prolonged” requires judgment. Where there is evidence of impairment, the cumulative loss measured as the difference between the acquisition cost and the current fair value, less any impairment loss on that financial asset previously recognized in other comprehensive income is removed from equity and recognized in the Statement of comprehensive income.

Impairment losses on equity investments are not reversed through the statement of comprehensive income. Increases in fair value after impairment are recognized directly as other comprehensive income. In the case of debt instruments classified as AFS financial assets, increase in fair value after impairment is reversed in statement of comprehensive income.

Input Tax

The Company's input tax is stated at face value less provision for impairment, if any. Allowance for unrecoverable input tax, if any, is maintained by the Company at a level considered adequate to provide for potential uncollectible portion of the claims. The Company, on a continuing basis, makes a review of the status of the claims designed to identify those that may require provision for impairment losses.

Impairment of Non-financial Assets

At each reporting date, the Company reviews the carrying amounts of its non-financial assets to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss (if any). When the asset does not generate cash flows that are independent from other assets, the Company estimates the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs.

Recoverable amount is the higher of fair value less costs to sell and value in use. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset for which the estimates of future cash flows have not been adjusted. If the recoverable amount of an asset is estimated to be less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable amount. An impairment loss is recognized as an expense immediately. When an impairment loss subsequently reverses, the carrying amount of the asset is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount, but so that the increased carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognized for the asset in prior years. A reversal of an impairment loss is recognized as income.

Retirement Benefits

The Company does not provide any retirement benefits because it does not have any employee as at June 30, 2017 and 2016. The Company's administrative functions are performed by its related party, The Wellex Group, Inc. (TWGI).

Current and Deferred Income Tax

The tax expense for the period comprises current and deferred tax. Tax is recognized in the Company statement of comprehensive income, except to the extent that it relates to items recognized in other comprehensive income or directly in equity.

The current income tax charge is calculated on the basis of the tax laws enacted or substantively enacted at reporting date. Management periodically evaluates positions taken in tax returns with respect to situations in which applicable tax regulation is subject to interpretation. It establishes provisions where appropriate on the basis of amounts expected to be paid to the tax authorities.

Deferred income tax is recognized, using the liability method, on temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in the financial statements. However, deferred tax liabilities are not recognized if they arise from the initial recognition of

goodwill; deferred income tax is not accounted for if it arises from initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction other than a business combination that at the time of the transaction affects neither accounting nor taxable income. Deferred income tax is determined using tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting date and are expected to apply when the related deferred income tax asset is realized or the deferred income tax liability is settled.

Deferred income tax assets are recognized only to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the temporary differences can be utilized. At each reporting date, the Company reassesses the need to recognize previously unrecognized deferred income tax assets.

Deferred income tax assets are recognized for all deductible temporary differences, carry forward benefits of unused tax credits from excess of minimum corporate income tax (MCIT) over regular corporate income tax (RCIT) and unused net operating loss carryover (NOLCO), to the extent that it is probable that sufficient future taxable profits will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, carry forward benefits of unused tax credits from excess of MCIT over RCIT and unused NOLCO can be utilized. Deferred income tax liabilities are recognized for all taxable temporary differences.

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to offset current tax assets against current tax liabilities and when the deferred income tax assets and liabilities relate to income taxes levied by the same taxation authority on either the same taxable entity or different taxable entities where there is an intention to settle the balances on a net basis.

Leases

Leases which transfer to the Company substantially all risks and benefits incidental to ownership of the leased item are classified as finance leases and are recognized as assets and liabilities in the Company statement of financial position at amounts equal at the inception of the lease to the fair value of the leased property or, if lower, at the present value of minimum lease payments. Lease payments are apportioned between the finance costs and reduction of the lease liability so as to achieve a constant rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability. Finance costs are recognized in statements of comprehensive income. Capitalized leased assets are depreciated over the shorter of the estimated useful life of the asset or the lease term.

Leases which do not transfer to the Company substantially all the risks and benefits of ownership of the asset are classified as operating leases. Operating lease payments are recognized as expense in the Company statement of comprehensive on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Associated costs, such as maintenance and insurance, are expensed as incurred.

The Company is a party to an operating lease as a lessee. Payments made under operating leases (less any incentives given by the lessor) are charged to statement of comprehensive income.

Equity

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of the Company after deducting all of its liabilities.

Capital stock represents the par value of the shares that are issued and outstanding as at reporting date.

Subscribed capital stock represents the par value of the subscribed shares.

Subscription receivable represents par value of the shares subscribed but the Company has not yet received the payments from the subscriber.

Treasury shares are own equity instruments which are reacquired, are recognized at cost and deducted from equity. No gain or loss is recognized in the statement of comprehensive income on

the purchase, sale issue or cancellation of the Company's own equity instruments. Any difference between the carrying amount and the consideration, if reissued, is recognized in additional paid-in capital. Voting rights related to treasury shares are nullified for the Company and no dividends are allocated to them respectively. When the shares are retired, the capital stock account is reduced by its par value and the excess of cost over par value upon retirement is debited to additional paid-in capital when the shares were issued and to retained earnings for the remaining balance.

Unrealized fair value gain on AFS financial assets represents gains from increase in the market value of AFS financial assets.

Deficit includes all current and prior period accumulated losses as disclosed in the statements of comprehensive income.

Revenue Recognition

Revenue is recognized to the extent that the economic benefits will flow to the Company and the revenue can be reliably measured. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable and represents amounts receivable for services provided in the normal course of business.

The following specific recognition criteria must also be met before revenue is recognized:

Interest income is accrued on a timely basis, by reference to the principal outstanding and at the effective interest rate applicable.

Cost and Expense Recognition

Cost and expenses are recognized in statements of comprehensive income when decrease in future economic benefit related to a decrease in an asset or an increase in a liability has arisen that can be measured reliably. Expenses are recognized in statements of comprehensive income: on the basis of a direct association between the costs incurred and the earning of specific items of income; on the basis of systematic and rational allocation procedures when economic benefits are expected to arise over several accounting periods and the association with income can only be broadly or indirectly determined; or immediately when an expenditure produces no future economic benefits or when, and to the extent that, future economic benefits do not qualify, or cease to qualify, for recognition in the statements of financial position as an asset.

Expenses in the statements of comprehensive income are presented using the nature of expense method.

Foreign Currency-denominated Transactions and Translations

(a) Functional and Presentation Currency

Items included in the financial statements of the Company are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates (functional currency). The financial statements are presented in Philippine Peso (₱), the Company's functional and presentation currency.

(b) Transactions and Balances

Transactions denominated in foreign currencies are recorded using the applicable exchange rate at the date of the transaction. Outstanding monetary assets and monetary liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated using the applicable rate of exchange at the reporting date. Foreign exchange gains or losses are recognized in the statement of comprehensive income.

Related Party Relationships and Transactions

Related party relationship exists when the party has the ability to control, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, or exercise significant influence over the other party in making financial and operating decisions. Such relationships also exist between and/or among entities which are under common control with the reporting entity and its key management personnel, directors or stockholders. In considering each possible related party relationship, attention is directed to the substance of the relationships, and not merely to the legal form.

Basic Earnings (Loss) Per Share

Basic earnings/ (loss) per share is calculated by dividing the profit (loss) by the weighted average number of common shares in issue during the year, excluding common shares purchased by the Company and held as treasury shares.

Provisions and Contingencies

Provisions are recognized when the Company has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows at a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and, where appropriate, the risks specific to the liability.

Where discounting is used, the increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognized as interest expense. When the Company expects a provision or loss to be reimbursed, the reimbursement is recognized as a separate asset only when the reimbursement is virtually certain and its amount is estimable. The expense relating to any provision is presented in the Company statement of comprehensive income, net of any reimbursement.

Contingent liabilities are not recognized in the financial statements. They are disclosed unless the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is remote. Contingent assets are not recognized in the financial statements but disclosed when an inflow of economic benefits is probable. Contingent assets are assessed continually to ensure that developments are appropriately reflected in the financial statements. If it has become virtually certain that an inflow of economic benefits will arise, the asset and the related income are recognized in the Company's financial statements.

Events After the Reporting Date

The Company identifies post-year events as events that occurred after the reporting date but before the date when the financial statements were authorized for issue. Post year-end events that provide additional information about the Company's position at the reporting date (adjusting events) are reflected in the financial statements. Post year-end events that are not adjusting events are disclosed in the financial statements when material.

Note 4 – Significant Accounting Judgments, and Estimates and Assumptions

The preparation of the Company's financial statements requires management to make judgments and estimates that affect amounts reported in the Company financial statements. These judgments and estimates are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. The Company believes the following represent a summary of these significant judgments and estimate and related impact and associated risks in the Company financial statements.

Significant Accounting Judgments in Applying the Company's Accounting Policies

a) Functional currency

The Company considers the Philippine Peso as the currency that most fairly represents the economic effect of the underlying transactions, events and conditions. The Philippine Peso is the currency of the primary economic environment in which the Company operates. It is the currency in which the Company measures its performance and reports its operating results.

b) Impairment of available-for-sale financial assets

The determination when an investment is other-than-temporarily impaired requires significant judgment. In making this judgment, the Company evaluates, among other factors, the duration and extent to which the fair value of an investment is less than its cost, and the financial health of and near-term business outlook for the investee, including factors such as industry and sector performance, changes in technology, and operational and financing cash flows.

c) Operating lease commitments

The Company has entered into contract of lease for the office space it occupies. The Company has determined that all significant risks and benefits of ownership on these properties will be retained by the lessor. In determining significant risks and benefits of ownership, the Company considered, among others, the significance of the lease term as compared with the estimated useful life of the related asset. The Company accordingly accounted for these as operating leases.

d) Impairment of input tax

Management believes that the recoverability of input tax is doubtful since the Company is not expecting income subject to output tax in the near future. Consequently, the Company has provided full valuation allowance of its input tax as of June 30, 2017.

e) Provisions and contingencies

Judgment is exercised by management to distinguish between provisions and contingencies. Policies on recognition and disclosure of provision and disclosure of contingencies are discussed below.

The Company has a legal case involvement in the "Field Investigation Office vs. Prospero Pichay, et al. For: Malversation." This case involves a complaint for Malversation, under R.A. No. 3019, otherwise known as the Anti-Graft and Corrupt Practices Act," and violation of the Manual of Regulations for Banks in relation to Section 36 and 37 of R.A. No. 7653, otherwise known as the "New Central Bank Act ," wherein the Board of Directors of the Local Water Utilities Administration (LWUA, FPI and Wellex Group, Inc. ("WGI"), among others, are charged with conspiring to (a) effect LWUA's supposed anomalous purchase in June 2009 from the Company (127,415 shares), WGI (310,036 shares) and other individual stockholders (78,767 shares) of their total 445,377 shares, representing approximately 60% of the total shares, in Express Savings Bank, Inc. ("ESBI") in the total amount of ₱101,363,302.85; and (b) infuse fresh capital in ESBI amounting to a total of ₱700,000,000. The Company considers this as a contingency.

As at June 30, 2017, the Company has no outstanding liabilities in relation to the above mentioned case.

Significant Accounting Estimates and Assumptions

The Company makes estimates and assumptions concerning the future. The resulting accounting estimates will, by definition, seldom equal the related actual results. The estimates and assumptions that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year are discussed below.

a) *Deferred tax assets*

The Company reviews the carrying amounts at each reporting date and reduces deferred tax assets to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax assets to be utilized. Due to non-operation of the Company, management expects that the Company will continue to incur losses and the related deferred tax assets will not be utilized in the near future.

The Company's deferred tax assets with full valuation allowance are fully disclosed in Note 13.

b) *Allowance for impairment of advances to related parties*

Allowance for impairment of advances to related parties is maintained at a level considered adequate to provide for potentially uncollectible receivables. The level of allowance is based on the status of the advances to related parties, past collection experience and other factors that may affect collectibility. Allowance for impairment loss on advances to related parties amounted to ₱213,009,332 in the second quarter of 2017 and 2016, respectively (see Note 10).

c) *Allowance for impairment on AFS carried at cost*

The Company assesses at the end of each reporting period whether there is objective evidence that a financial asset or a group of financial assets is impaired. Since management has assessed that the investment in AFS financial assets cannot be recovered in full and the decline in book value per share is other than temporary, the Company has provided allowance for impairment loss.

5. **CASH**

Cash represents cash in bank with outstanding balance of ₱202,453 and ₱121,296 as at June 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Interest income earned from bank deposits was ₱128 and ₱168 for the quarter ended June 30, 2017 and 2016.

6. **PREPAYMENTS AND OTHER CURRENT ASSETS**

Prepayments and other current assets as at June 30 consist of:

	2017	2016
Input tax	₱ 1,519,157	₱ 1,192,119
Other current assets	41,009	58,213
	1,560,166	1,250,332
Less: Valuation allowance on input tax – note 12	(1,448,630)	(1,192,119)
	₱ 111,536	₱ 58,213

Movements in the allowance on input tax are as follows:

	2017	2016
Balance at beginning of year	₱ 1,363,458	₱ 1,077,050
Provision – note 12	85,172	115,069
Balance at end of year	₱ 1,448,630	₱ 1,192,119

7. **AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE FINANCIAL ASSETS - (net)**

Available-for-sale financial assets as at June 30 consist of:

	2017	2016
Unquoted shares		
Cost	₱ 73,211,573	₱ 73,211,573
Impairment loss	(9,320,935)	(9,320,935)
	63,890,638	63,890,638
Quoted shares		
Cost	7,529,480	7,529,480
Net unrealized fair value gain	10,541,279	6,776,538
	18,070,759	14,306,018
	₱81,961,397	₱ 78,196,656

Investment in unquoted shares of stock represents 33.33% ownership of the Company in Forum Exploration, Inc. (FEI) in 2017 and 2016. This investment is classified as AFS financial assets as the Company does not participate in the financial and operating policy of the investee which manifests control or significant influence. These investments are stated at cost less impairment loss since there is no quoted price in an active market (see Note 7).

Investment in quoted shares of stock represents 3.47% ownership investment in Philippine Estates Corporation (PHES), a publicly listed Company. The fair value of these shares has been determined directly by reference to published prices in the active market.

Management believes that the foregoing carrying amount of the Company's FEI and PHES investments approximate their fair value.

The movements in the net unrealized fair value gain on available-for-sale financial assets are as follows:

	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016
At beginning of year	₱6,525,555	₱6,776,538
Fair value changes during the period	4,015,724	—
Reclassification adjustment due to impairment	—	—
	₱10,541,279	₱6,776,538

8. **ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND OTHER LIABILITIES**

Accounts payable and other liabilities as at June 30 consist of:

	2017	2016
Accounts payable	₱ 15,000	₱ 15,000
Taxes payable	7,625	7,626
	₱ 22,625	₱ 20,626

The Company believes that the carrying amount of accounts payable and other liabilities approximates fair value.

9. CAPITAL STOCK

Details of the Company's capital stock as at June 30, 2017 and 2016 are as follows:

Capital stock	Number of Shares	Par value	Total
Authorized	3,500,000,000	₱1	₱ 3,500,000,000
Issued and fully paid	819,355,920	1	₱ 819,355,920
Subscribed and fully paid			
Subscribed	1,055,644,080	1	₱ 1,055,644,080
Subscription receivable	(667,456,379)	1	(667,456,379)
	388,187,701	1	₱ 388,187,701
Subscribed and issued	1,207,543,621	1	₱ 1,207,543,621
Treasury shares	(36,056,750)	1	(36,056,750)
Issued and outstanding	1,171,486,871	₱1	₱ 1,171,486,871

Track record of registration of securities

The Company was originally registered as Cophil Exploration, Inc. with the SEC on January 8, 1993. The Company was listed with the PSE on December 19, 1994 with an initial registered 50 billion shares at ₱.01 par value per share .

On September 2, 1996, the Board of Directors and stockholders approved a resolution to amend the Company's Article of Incorporation by changing the par value per share of ₱0.01 to ₱1.00, removing the pre-emptive rights of shareholders and increasing authorized capital stock from ₱500 million divided by 50 billion shares to ₱2 billion divided into 2 billion shares. On September 27, 1996, SEC approved the amendment on the Company's capital structure.

On August 22, 1997, the Board of Directors and the stockholders approved a further increase in the Company's authorized capital stock from ₱2 billion to ₱3.5 billion divided into 3.5 billion shares with a par value of ₱1 per share. On March 11, 1998, SEC approved the Company's increased in authorized capital stock.

The Company's capital stock fair values as at June 30, 2017 and 2016 amounted to ₱0.207 and ₱0.231 per share, respectively.

10. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The Company, in the normal course of business, has transactions with related parties. Such transactions are unsecured, non-interest bearing and with no definite terms of repayments period.

Relationship, Transactions and Account Balances

Category	Relationship	Amount/volume of transactions		Outstanding receivable (payable)	
		June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016
<u>The Wellex Group, Inc.(TWGI)</u>	Common key management			₱ 318,164,268	₱ 321,686,156
Management fee		₱ 116,400	₱ 232,800		
Rent expense		58,125	116,250		
Cash advance		374,391	559,341		
<u>Forum Exploration, Inc. (FEI)</u>	Common key management	-	-	171,631,076	171,631,076
		548,916	908,391	489,795,344	493,317,232
Allowance for impairment loss		-	-	(213,009,332)	(213,009,332)
		548,916	908,391	276,786,012	280,307,900
<u>Forum Exploration, Ltd.(FEL)</u>	Common key management			(4,130,606)	(3,911,110)

(a) *Advances to Forum Exploration, Inc. (FEI)*

Advances to FEI pertain to the carrying value of exploration assets transferred by the Company. No transaction in the account balance was recognized for the quarters ended June 30, 2017 and 2016.

	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016
Advances	₱ 171,631,076	₱ 171,631,076
Allowance for impairment loss	(50,755,622)	(50,755,622)
Net carrying amount	₱ 120,875,454	₱ 120,875,454

FEI is a legal and beneficial owner of 100% interest in Service Contract (SC) 40, an upstream oil and gas contract area in the Philippines, entered into with the Philippine Government through the Department of Energy. Annual gas production from field on SC 40 totaled 41.09 million standard cubic feet (MMSCF) and 78.66 MMSCF since the start of production in 2012.

FEI has also implemented Work Program and Budget as approved by DOE on November 17, 2014 which includes, among others, a commitment to perform land gravity survey over the Dalingding Structure starting March 2015. Since 2014, FEI has performing geological and geophysical study aimed to identify and prioritize highly prospective areas for future exploration.

The Company is positive on FEI's success on its exploration and future development work in providing the viability of its oil properties to produce oil in commercial quantities. Accordingly, the Company has not provided additional allowance for impairment on the advances.

(b) *Advances to The Wellex Group, Inc. (TWGI)*

TWGI obtained advances from the Company to finance its working capital requirement.

On December 16, 2012, to settle its outstanding obligations to the Company, TWGI issued a promissory note to the Company maturing on December 15, 2015 amounting to ₱330,495,385 without interest. On December 16, 2015, the promissory note was renewed for another three (3) years maturing on December 16, 2018. To settle the outstanding advances, the Company entered into the following contracts with TWGI, which in return, amounts incurred will be applied to the outstanding advances:

- The Company subleases an office space from TWGI starting April 2012. The lease is for a period of two (2) years but renewable thereafter upon mutual agreement of both parties. Total rental and utilities expense charged to operations amounted to ₱55,500 for both quarters ended June 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively (see Note 12). The lease contract was renewed for another two (2) years last May 2016.

Total rental and utilities expense charged to operations for the quarters ended June 30, 2017 and 2016 as follows (see Note 11):

	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016
Rent	₱ 37,500	₱ 37,500
Utilities	18,000	18,000
	₱ 55,500	₱ 55,500

As at June 30, the Company has outstanding lease commitment for future minimum lease payments as follows:

	2017	2016
Not later than one year	₱ 180,000	₱ 180,000
Later than one year but not later than five years	300,000	300,000
	₱ 480,000	₱ 480,000

- Also in April 2012, the Company has entered into a consultancy agreement with TWGI, whereby the latter will provide corporate planning and financial services on its various corporate functions and undertakings. Total management fee charged to operations amounted to ₱120,000 for both quarters ended June 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively (see Note 11). The contract was renewed for another two (2) years last May 2016.

The lease and consultancy agreement were settled through offsetting with the advances to TWGI.

	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016
Advances	₱318,164,268	₱ 321,686,156
Allowance for impairment loss	(162,253,710)	(162,253,710)
Net carrying amount	₱155,910,558	₱ 159,432,446

(c) Advances from Forum Exploration, Inc. Ltd. (FEI – Ltd.)

The Company received cash advances from FEI, Ltd. to finance its acquisition of 60% stockholdings of Forum Coal Cebu Holdings, Inc. (FCCHI). The advances have no definite terms of payment.

	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016
At beginning of year	₱4,130,606	₱3,911,110
Unrealized foreign exchange loss (gain) – note 13	–	–
At end of year	₱4,130,606	₱3,911,110

(d) Remuneration to key management personnel

The Company did not provide remuneration to key management personnel for the quarter ended June 30, 2017 and 2016. The administrative function of the Company is performed by its related party, TWGI.

11. **COSTS AND EXPENSES**

Cost and expenses for the quarters ended **June 30** consists of:

	2017	2016	2015
Professional fees	₱ 465,300	₱ 195,000	₱ 195,000
Membership fees and dues	11,049	11,049	11,049
Office supplies	3,050	2,936	–
Rent and utilities – note 11	55,500	55,500	55,500
Representation	–	–	–
Taxes and licenses	825	–	–
Miscellaneous	8,800	3,250	51,843
Provision for impairment	–	24,395	–
	₱ 544,524	₱ 292,130	₱ 317,227

12. OTHER INCOME (EXPENSES) - net

Other income (expenses) as of the quarters ended **June 30** consists of:

	2017	2016	2015
Unrealized foreign exchange gain (loss)	₱ —	₱ —	₱ —
Impairment loss:			
Advances from a related party	—	—	—
AFS financial assets	—	—	—
Investments in a subsidiary – note 8	—	—	—
Others	—	—	—
Interest income from bank deposits	128	168	105
	₱ 128	₱ 168	₱ 105

13. INCOME TAXES

Current and deferred tax

On May 24, 2005, Republic Act (RA) No. 9337 changed the normal corporate income tax rate from 32% to 35% effective November 1, 2005 and from 35% to 30% effective January 1, 2009.

On December 20, 2008, Revenue Regulations No.16-2008 on the Optional Standard Deduction (OSD) was published. The regulation prescribed the rules for the OSD application by corporations in the computation of their final taxable income. For corporations, OSD shall be 40% based on gross income; “cost of goods sold” will be allowed to be deducted from gross sales.

For taxable period 2008, maximum 40% deduction shall only cover the period beginning July 6, 2008. However, July 1, 2008 shall be considered as the start of the period when the 40% OSD may be allowed.

On February 26, 2010, RR 2-2010 on the amendment of Section 6 and 7 of RR 16-2008 was published. The regulation amended the other implications of the OSD particularly on the election to claim either the OSD or the itemized deduction which must be signified in the first quarter and must be consistently applied for all the succeeding quarterly returns and in the final income tax return for the taxable year.

The Company did not avail of the OSD for purpose of income tax calculation in 2017 and 2016.

The composition of deferred tax assets is as follows:

	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016
NOLCO	₱ 2,125,374	₱ 15,555,533
Allowance for:		
Doubtful accounts		16,923,978
Impairment loss on AFS Securities	2,796,280	150,846,422
Unrealized foreign exchange loss	579,702	
Provision for input tax	409,038	
Accrued retirement benefits		162,630
MCIT		489,048
	5,910,394	183,977,611
Valuation allowance	(5,910,394)	(183,977,611)
	₱ —	₱ —

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined using the income tax rates in the period the temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled.

A corresponding full valuation allowance on deferred tax assets have been established since management believes, that it is more likely than not, that the carry-forward benefits will not be realized in the future.

As at June 30, 2017 and 2016, the composition of deferred tax liability on the unrealized foreign exchange gain on advances from related parties amounted to nil.

As at June 30, 2017, the Company has NOLCO that can be claimed as deduction from future income tax payable and taxable income, respectively, as follows:

Year Incurred	Expiration Date	Beginning balance	Additions	Expired	Claimed	Ending balance
NOLCO						
2017	2020	₱ -----	1,264,431			₱ 1,264,431
2016	2019	2,805,053	—	—	—	2,805,053
2015	2018	2,154,452	—	—	—	2,154,452
2014	2017	2,125,076				2,125,076
		₱ 7,084,581	₱ 1,264,431	—	₱ —	₱ 8,349,012

14. **LOSS PER SHARE**

The following table presents information necessary to calculate the loss per share for the quarter ended, **June 30**:

	2017	2016	2015
Net loss for the quarter	(₱ 544,396)	(₱ 291,962)	(₱ 3217,227)
Weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the quarter	1,171,486,871	1,171,486,871	1,171,486,871
	(₱ 0.00046)	(₱ 0.00025)	(₱ 0.00027)

15. **FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES**

The Company is exposed to a variety of financial risk which results from both its operating and financing activities. The Company's risk management is coordinated with the Group, in close cooperation with the Board of Directors, and focuses on actively securing the short-term cash flows to finance its operation.

The Company's principal financial instruments comprise of cash, advances to related parties, AFS financial assets, accounts payable and other liabilities (excluding local and other taxes and other liabilities to government agencies) and advances from related parties. The main purpose of these financial instruments is to raise financing for the Company's operations. The Company does not actively engage in trading of financial assets for speculative purposes nor does it have options.

The most significant financial risks to which the Company is exposed to are described below:

Credit risk

Credit risk arises from cash and advances to related parties.

The maximum credit risk exposure of the financial assets is the carrying amount of the financial assets shown on the face of statement of financial position, as summarized below:

	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016
Cash in bank	₱ 202,453	₱ 121,296
Advances to related parties, gross of allowance	489,795,344	493,317,232
	₱ 489,997,797	₱ 493,438,528

The credit quality of financial assets is discussed below:

Cash in bank

The Company deposits its cash balance in a universal bank to minimize credit risk exposure.

Advances to related parties

As at June 30, 2017 and 2016, the Company classifies the credit quality of advances to related parties based on the following:

	2017	2016
Group 1	₱ 155,910,558	₱ 159,432,446
Group 2	120,875,454	120,875,454
Group 3	—	—
	₱ 276,786,012	₱ 280,307,900

- Group 1 – Past due but not impaired with expectation of collection.
- Group 2 – Past due and impaired with expectation of collection.
- Group 3 – Past due and impaired without expectation of collection.

Group 1 and 2 mainly relates to the advances to related parties which are in difficult economic situation.

The details of the Company's aging analysis of financial assets as at June 30, 2017 and 2016 are as follows:

Past due but not impaired								
June 30, 2017	Total	Neither past due nor impaired	< 30 days	31-90 days	91-180 days	181-360 days	1-3 years	Impaired
Cash in bank	₱ 202,453	₱202,453	₱ -	₱ -	₱ -	₱ -	₱ -	₱ -
Advances to related parties - note 10	489,795,344	-	-	-	-	-	318,164,268	171,631,076
	₱489,795,344	₱202,324	₱ -	₱ -	₱ -	₱ -	₱318,164,268	₱171,631,076
June 30, 2016								
Cash in bank	₱121,296	₱121,296	₱ -	₱ -	₱ -	₱ -	₱ -	₱ -
Advances to related parties - note 10	493,317,232	-	-	-	-	-	321,686,156	171,631,076
	₱493,438,528	₱121,296	₱ -	₱ -	₱ -	₱ -	₱321,686,156	₱171,631,076

The management continues to review receivable from related parties for any legally enforceable right to offset with liabilities with the expressed intention of the borrower to settle on a net basis.

As at June 30, 2017 and 2016, the Company has entered into an agreement with its related party to settle the advances (See Note 10).

Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk refers to the risk that the Company will not be able to meet its financial obligations as they fall due.

The Company is mainly exposed to liquidity risk through its maturing liabilities. The Company has a policy of regularly monitoring its cash position to ensure that maturing liabilities will be adequately met.

The Company manages liquidity risk by obtaining funds from related parties and by continuously monitoring forecast and actual cash flows and matching the maturity profiles of liabilities.

The details of the maturity analysis of the Company's liabilities are as follows:

June 30, 2017	Total	On demand	Less than three months	3-12 months	1-5 years
Account payable and other liabilities	₱ 22,625	₱ 22,625	₱ –	₱ –	₱ –
Advances from related parties	4,130,616	–	–	–	4,130,616
	₱ 4,153,231	₱ 22,625	₱ –	₱ –	₱ 4,130,616

June 30, 2016	Total	On demand	Less than three months	3-12 months	1-5 years
Account payable and other liabilities	₱ 22,626	₱ –	₱ –	₱ 22,626	₱ –
Advances from related parties	3,911,110	–	–	–	3,911,110
	₱ 3,933,736	₱ –	₱ –	₱ 22,626	₱ 3,911,110

Foreign currency risk

The Company is exposed to foreign exchange risk arising from currency exposures primarily with respect to the U.S. Dollars and other foreign currencies. Foreign exchange risk arises when future commercial transactions and recognized assets and liabilities are denominated in a currency that is not the Company's functional currency. Significant fluctuation in the exchange rates could significantly affect the Company's financial position.

The Company is mainly exposed to credit risk through its advances from a related party.

The sensitivity rate used on reporting foreign currency risk internally to key management personnel is 10% and it represents management's assessment of reasonably possible change in foreign exchange rates. The sensitivity analysis includes only outstanding foreign currency denominated monetary assets and liabilities and adjusts their translation at the period end for a 10% in foreign exchange rates. A positive number indicates an increase in net income when the Philippine Peso strengthens at 10% against the relevant currency. For 10% weakening of the Philippine Peso against the relevant currency, there would be an equal and opposite impact on the net income.

Capital Risk Objective and Management

The primary objective of the Company's capital management is to ensure its ability to continue as a going concern and that it maintains a strong credit rating and healthy capital ratios to support its business and maximize shareholder value.

The Board of Directors have the overall responsibility for monitoring of capital in proportion to risk. Profiles for capital ratios are set in the light of changes in the Company's external environment and the risks underlying the Company's business operations and industry.

The Company monitors capital on the basis of the debt-to-equity ratio which is calculated as total debt divided by total equity. Debt-to-equity ratios as of June 30, 2017 and 2016 are 1.18% and 1.06%, respectively. Total debt is equivalent to debt shown in the Company statements of financial position. Total equity comprises all components of equity as shown in the Company statements of financial position. Total equity amounts to ₱350,892,315 and ₱355,042,292, as at June 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

The Company monitors capital on the basis of the gearing ratio. This ratio is calculated as net debt divided by total capital. Net debt is calculated as total borrowings (including accrued and other payables and advances from related parties as shown in the Company statement of financial position) less cash. Total capital is calculated as Equity as shown in the Company statement of financial position plus Net Debt.

During 2017, the Company's strategy, which was unchanged from 2016, was to keep the gearing ratio below 50% as proportion to net debt to capital. The gearing ratios as at June 30, 2017 and 2016 were as follows:

	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016
Accounts payable and other liabilities	₱ 22,625	₱ 94,435
Advances from related parties	4,130,606	3,911,110
Less: Cash	(202,453)	(187,147)
Net debt	3,950,778	3,818,398
Total equity	354,908,167	355,042,292
Total capital	₱ 358,858,945	₱ 358,860,690
	1.10%	1.06%

Comparison of Carrying Amounts and Fair Values

The carrying amounts and fair values of the categories of assets and liabilities presented in the statement of financial position are shown below:

	June 30, 2017		June 30, 2016	
	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Carrying Value	Fair Value
Financial Assets				
Cash	₱ 202,453	₱ 202,453	₱ 121,296	₱ 121,296
Advances to related parties – net	276,786,012	276,786,012	280,307,900	280,307,900
AFS financial assets	81,961,398	81,961,398	78,196,656	78,196,656
	₱358,949,863	₱358,949,863	₱358,625,852	₱358,625,852
Financial liabilities				
Accounts payable and other liabilities	₱ 22,625	₱ 22,625	₱ 22,625	₱ 22,625
Advances from related parties	4,130,606	4,130,606	3,911,110	3,911,110
	₱ 4,153,231	₱ 4,153,231	₱ 3,933,735	₱ 3,933,735

Fair value estimation

The methods and assumptions used by the Company's in estimating the fair value of the financial instruments are as follows:

Financial assets

Cash - The carrying amounts of cash approximate fair values due to relatively short-term maturities.

Advances to affiliates - The fair value of advances to affiliates is not reasonably determined due to the unpredictable timing of future cash flows.

The carrying value of AFS financial assets approximates their fair value as they are valued at market to market based on published quoted price.

The investment in FEI is stated at cost since there is no quoted price in an active market.

Financial liabilities

Accounts payable and other liabilities - The carrying amounts of accounts payable and other liabilities approximate fair values due to relatively short-term maturities.

Advances from related parties - The fair value of advances from related parties is not reasonably determined due to the unpredictable timing of future cash flows.

Fair value hierarchy

The Company analyses financial assets carried at fair value, by valuation method.

The fair values of financial assets based on fair value hierarchy are as follows:

June 30, 2017				
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
AFS financial assets	₱ 81,961,398	₱ 18,070,759	₱ –	₱ –

June 30, 2016				
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
AFS financial assets	₱ 78,196,656	₱ 14,306,018	₱ –	₱ –

16. SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION REQUIRED BY RR-15-2010 AND RR19-2011

Supplementary information required by Revenue Regulations 15-2010

On December 28, 2010, Revenue Regulation (RR) No. 15-2010 became effective and amended certain provisions of RR No. 21-2002 prescribing the manner of compliance with any documentary and/or procedural requirements in connection with the preparation and submission of financial statements and income tax returns. Section 2 of RR No. 21-2002 was further amended to include in the Notes to Financial Statements information on taxes, duties and license fees paid or accrued during the year in addition to what is mandated by Philippine Financial Reporting Standards.

a) Output value-added tax

The Company has no output VAT since it does not have any income subject to VAT for the quarter ended June 30, 2017 and 2016.

b) Input value-added tax

	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016
At beginning of year	₱1,363,458	₱1,077,050
Current purchases and payments for:		
Goods for resale/ manufacture	—	—
Goods other than for resale or manufacture	—	—
Capital goods subject to amortization	—	—
Capital goods not subject to amortization	—	—
Services lodged under cost of goods sold	—	—
Services lodged under other accounts	155,698	115,069
Allowance for Input VAT	(1,448,630)	(1,192,119)
	₱ 70,526	₱ —

c) *Taxes on importation*

The Company has no import transactions for the quarters ended June 30, 2017 and 2016.

d) *Excise Tax*

The Company does not have excise tax in any of the taxable years presented since it does not have any transactions which are subject to excise tax.

e) *Documentary stamp tax*

There are no documentary stamp tax paid by the Company for the quarter ended June 30, 2017 and 2016.

f) *Taxes and licenses*

Details of taxes and licenses account are broken down as follows:

	2017	2016
Business permits	₱ 16,030	₱ 16,320
Corporate Community tax	660	660
BIR Annual registration	500	500
Others	825	-
	₱ 18,015	₱ 17,480

g) *Withholding taxes*

The details of total withholding taxes for the quarter ended **June 30** are shown below:

	2017	2016
Withholding tax on compensation	₱ —	₱ —
Expanded withholding tax	22,875	22,875
Final withholding tax	—	—
	₱ 22,875	₱ 22,875

h) *Deficiency tax assessment and tax cases*

The Company does not have any deficiency tax assessments with the BIR or tax cases outstanding or pending in courts or bodies outside of the BIR in any of the taxable years.

Supplementary information required by Revenue Regulation 19-2011

RR No. 19-2011 prescribes the new BIR forms that should be used for income tax filing covering and starting with the calendar year 2011 and modifies Revenue Memorandum

Circular No. 57-2011. In the Guidelines and Instructions Section of the new BIR Form 1702 (version November 2011), a required attachment to the income tax returns is an Account Information Form and/or Financial Statements that include in the Notes to Financial Statements schedules of sales/receipts/fees, cost of sales/services, non-operating and taxable other income, itemized deductions (if the taxpayer did not avail of the Optional Standard Deduction or OSD), taxes and licenses and other information prescribed to be disclosed in the Notes to the Financial statements.

The schedule and information of taxable income and deductions taken for the quarter ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 are as follows:

a) Sales/Taxable Income

	June 30, 2017		June 30, 2016	
	Special rate	Regular rate	Special rate	Regular rate
Sale of goods	₱ –	₱ –	₱ –	₱ –
Sale of services	–	–	–	–
Sale of properties	–	–	–	–
	₱ –	₱ –	₱ –	₱ –

b) Itemized deductions

	June 30, 2017		June 30, 2016	
	Special rate	Regular rate	Special rate	Regular rate
Professional fees	₱ –	₱ 465,300	₱ –	₱ 195,000
Rent and utilities	–	55,500	–	55,500
Office supplies	–	–	–	–
Dues and subscription	–	11,049	–	11,049
Training and development	–	–	–	–
Travel and transportation	–	1,313	–	150
Provision for Impairment	–	–	–	24,395
Printing and reproduction	–	3,050	–	2,936
Taxes and licenses	–	825	–	–
Miscellaneous	–	7,487	–	3,100
Sub-total	–	544,524	–	292,130
Allowance of NOLCO	–	–	–	–
Total expenses	₱ –	₱ 544,524	₱ –	₱ 292,130

c) Taxes and licenses

The details of the Company's taxes and licenses for the quarter ended **June 30** are presented below:

	2017	2016
Business permits	₱ –	₱ –
Corporate Community tax	–	–
BIR Annual registration	–	–
Others	825	–
	₱ 825	₱ –

d) Other information

All other information prescribed to be disclosed by the BIR has been included in this note.

FORUM PACIFIC, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
APPENDIX A – FINANCIAL SOUNDNESS
JUNE 30, 2017

	June 30 2017	June 30 2016	December 31 2016
Profitability ratios:			
Return on assets	Nil	Nil	Nil
Return on equity	Nil	Nil	Nil
Net profit margin	Nil	Nil	Nil
Solvency and liquidity ratios:			
Current ratio	13.88:1	7.93:1	0.79:1
Debt to equity ratio	0.01:1	0.01:1	0.01:1
Quick ratio	8.95:1	5.36:1	0.74:1
Cash-flow liquidity ratio	N/A	N/A	N/A
Financial leverage ratio:			
Asset to equity ratio	1.01:1	1.01:1	1.01:1
Debt to asset ratio	0.01:1	0.01:1	0.01:1
Interest rate coverage ratio	Nil	Nil	Nil